

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 1	♠ 853	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J653	
Vul: None	♦ AQ82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 105	

Board: 2	♠ AK10	West Doubles 5♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK10	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ743	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ A	

Board: 3	♠ Q1093	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J96	
Vul: NS	♦ Q92	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ Q106	

Board: 4	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ7	
Vul: None	♦ AK52	You bid first.
HCP: 27	♣ AQ4	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 1
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 7
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 6N N

North:	South:
♠ 853	♠ AK62
♥ J653	♥ AK4
♦ AQ82	♦ K43
♣ 105	♣ AK3

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			

Board: 2
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 26
 South HCP: 3
 Contract: 7♥ S

North:	South:
♠ AK10	♠ 9763
♥ AK10	♥ QJ8752
♦ AKJ743	♦ 9
♣ A	♣ 103

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT ³
Pass	4♣ ⁴	Pass	4♦ ⁵
Pass	4NT ⁶	Pass	5♣ ⁷
X	5♦	Pass	5NT ⁸
Pass	6♣ ⁹	Pass	6♦ ¹⁰
Pass	7♥	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Cue bid, surplus			
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			
5. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			
6. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
7. A=0/5 or 3/5			
8. ♥ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king no ♦ king			
9. King ask by available bid			
10. K=0			

Board: 3
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 7
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 6N N

North:	South:
♠ Q1093	♠ K6
♥ J96	♥ AQ85
♦ Q92	♦ AKJ76
♣ Q106	♣ AK

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			

Board: 4

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 27

South HCP: 3

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AQ

♥ AKJ7

♦ AK52

♣ AQ4

South:

♠ K976

♥ 8532

♦ 108

♣ 1095

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
--	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 1 ♠ AK62

Dealer: S ♥ AK4

Vul: None ♦ K43

HCP: 24 ♣ AK3

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 2 ♠ 9763

Dealer: N ♥ QJ8752

Vul: EW ♦ 9

HCP: 3 ♣ 103

West Doubles 5♣ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 3 ♠ K6

Dealer: S ♥ AQ85

Vul: NS ♦ AKJ76

HCP: 24 ♣ AK

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 4 ♠ K976

Dealer: N ♥ 8532

Vul: None ♦ 108

HCP: 3 ♣ 1095

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 1
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 7
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 6N N

North:	South:
♠ 853	♠ AK62
♥ J653	♥ AK4
♦ AQ82	♦ K43
♣ 105	♣ AK3

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			

Board: 2
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 26
 South HCP: 3
 Contract: 7♥ S

North:	South:
♠ AK10	♠ 9763
♥ AK10	♥ QJ8752
♦ AKJ743	♦ 9
♣ A	♣ 103

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT ³
Pass	4♣ ⁴	Pass	4♦ ⁵
Pass	4NT ⁶	Pass	5♣ ⁷
X	5♦	Pass	5NT ⁸
Pass	6♣ ⁹	Pass	6♦ ¹⁰
Pass	7♥	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Cue bid, surplus			
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			
5. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			
6. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
7. A=0/5 or 3/5			
8. ♥ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king no ♦ king			
9. King ask by available bid			
10. K=0			

Board: 3
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 7
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 6N N

North:	South:
♠ Q1093	♠ K6
♥ J96	♥ AQ85
♦ Q92	♦ AKJ76
♣ Q106	♣ AK

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			

Board: 4

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 27

South HCP: 3

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AQ

♥ AKJ7

♦ AK52

♣ AQ4

South:

♠ K976

♥ 8532

♦ 108

♣ 1095

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
--	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 5	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 962	
Vul: EW	♦ 106532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ K1096	

Board: 6	♠ A8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A3	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ3	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AK1063	

Board: 7	♠ 976	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1042	
Vul: None	♦ KQ95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 732	

Board: 8	♠ A104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ3	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ9	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ AQJ	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 5
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 3
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ 7
 ♥ 962
 ♦ 106532
 ♣ K1096

South:
 ♠ AK3
 ♥ AQ53
 ♦ AQ
 ♣ AJ54

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
	AP		
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 6
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 4
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ A8
 ♥ A3
 ♦ AKQ3
 ♣ AK1063

South:
 ♠ QJ10762
 ♥ 74
 ♦ J964
 ♣ 5

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 7
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 5
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ 976
 ♥ 1042
 ♦ KQ95
 ♣ 732

South:
 ♠ AKQ2
 ♥ KQJ
 ♦ AJ64
 ♣ A9

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
	AP		
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 8
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 26
 South HCP: 5
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ A104
 ♥ AQ3
 ♦ AKQ9
 ♣ AQJ

South:
 ♠ KJ9
 ♥ J1097642
 ♦ —
 ♣ 1043

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT ³
Pass	4♣ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♦ ⁶	Pass	6♥
	AP		
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Cue bid, surplus			
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
6. A=1/5 or 4/5			

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 5	♠ AK3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ53	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AJ54	

Board: 6	♠ QJ10762	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 74	
Vul: None	♦ J964	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 5	

Board: 7	♠ AKQ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ	
Vul: None	♦ AJ64	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ A9	

Board: 8	♠ KJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J1097642	
Vul: NS	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 1043	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 5
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 3
South HCP: 24
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 7
♥ 962
♦ 106532
♣ K1096

South:
♠ AK3
♥ AQ53
♦ AQ
♣ AJ54

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
	AP		
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 6
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 4
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ A8
♥ A3
♦ AKQ3
♣ AK1063

South:
♠ QJ10762
♥ 74
♦ J964
♣ 5

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 7
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 24
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 976
♥ 1042
♦ KQ95
♣ 732

South:
♠ AKQ2
♥ KQJ
♦ AJ64
♣ A9

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
	AP		
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 8
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 26
South HCP: 5
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ A104
♥ AQ3
♦ AKQ9
♣ AQJ

South:
♠ KJ9
♥ J1097642
♦ —
♣ 1043

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT ³
Pass	4♣ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♦ ⁶	Pass	6♥
	AP		
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Cue bid, surplus			
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
6. A=1/5 or 4/5			

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 9	♠ 109762	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 843	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ J54	

Board: 10	♠ A93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ7	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ8	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ A2	

Board: 11	♠ AK65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 109752	
Vul: NS	♦ 83	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 95	

Board: 12	♠ A43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK84	
Vul: EW	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKJ83	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 9
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 4
South HCP: 26
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ 109762
♥ 843
♦ QJ
♣ J54

South:
♠ AK43
♥ AKQ
♦ AK87
♣ K3

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♣ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT ³	Pass	4♣ ⁴
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♦ ⁶
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, surplus
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
6. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 10
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 6
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ A93
♥ AKJ7
♦ AKQ8
♣ A2

South:
♠ KJ6
♥ Q843
♦ 73
♣ 9654

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 11
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 25
Contract: 7♥ N

North:
♠ AK65
♥ 109752
♦ 83
♣ 95

South:
♠ Q
♥ AKQ
♦ AK10542
♣ AK6

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♣ ⁵
Pass	7♥	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♥ queen and ♣ king

Board: 12
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 2
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ A43
♥ AK84
♦ A
♣ AKJ83

South:
♠ 9765
♥ 962
♦ Q8543
♣ 9

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 9	♠ AK43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ	
Vul: EW	♦ AK87	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ K3	

Board: 10	♠ KJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q843	
Vul: None	♦ 73	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 9654	

Board: 11	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ	
Vul: NS	♦ AK10542	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AK6	

Board: 12	♠ 9765	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 962	
Vul: EW	♦ Q8543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ 9	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 9
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 4
South HCP: 26
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ 109762
♥ 843
♦ QJ
♣ J54

South:
♠ AK43
♥ AKQ
♦ AK87
♣ K3

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♣ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT ³	Pass	4♣ ⁴
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♦ ⁶
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, surplus
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
6. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 10
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 6
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ A93
♥ AKJ7
♦ AKQ8
♣ A2

South:
♠ KJ6
♥ Q843
♦ 73
♣ 9654

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 11
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 25
Contract: 7♥ N

North:
♠ AK65
♥ 109752
♦ 83
♣ 95

South:
♠ Q
♥ AKQ
♦ AK10542
♣ AK6

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♣ ⁵
Pass	7♥	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♥ queen and ♣ king

Board: 12
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 2
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ A43
♥ AK84
♦ A
♣ AKJ83

South:
♠ 9765
♥ 962
♦ Q8543
♣ 9

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 13	♠ Q7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 32	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ92	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ Q10752	

Board: 14	♠ AK7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A982	
Vul: EW	♦ AK4	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AQ2	

Board: 15	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K1098	
Vul: EW	♦ A1042	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 9873	

Board: 16	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ4	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ6	You bid first.
HCP: 28	♣ AK85	

Board: 17	♠ Q8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q1065	
Vul: NS	♦ 109	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 108765	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 13
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 25
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ Q7
 ♥ 32
 ♦ KQ92
 ♣ Q10752

South:
 ♠ AK9
 ♥ AK95
 ♦ A53
 ♣ AK8

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			

Board: 14
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 6
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ AK7
 ♥ A982
 ♦ AK4
 ♣ AQ2

South:
 ♠ J642
 ♥ KJ4
 ♦ J1063
 ♣ 43

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 15
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 7
 South HCP: 25
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ 7
 ♥ K1098
 ♦ A1042
 ♣ 9873

South:
 ♠ AK43
 ♥ A
 ♦ KJ7
 ♣ AKQJ6

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			

Board: 16
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 28
 South HCP: 3
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ AQ
 ♥ AQ4
 ♦ AKQ6
 ♣ AK85

South:
 ♠ 9532
 ♥ J752
 ♦ 8
 ♣ Q742

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 17
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 4
 South HCP: 23
 Contract: 5♦ S

North:
 ♠ Q8
 ♥ Q1065
 ♦ 109
 ♣ 108765

South:
 ♠ A5
 ♥ AK83
 ♦ AKJ432
 ♣ A

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♦
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 13	♠ AK9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK95	
Vul: NS	♦ A53	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AK8	

Board: 14	♠ J642	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ4	
Vul: EW	♦ J1063	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 43	

Board: 15	♠ AK43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ7	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AKQJ6	

Board: 16	♠ 9532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J752	
Vul: Both	♦ 8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ Q742	

Board: 17	♠ A5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK83	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ432	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ A	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 13
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 9
South HCP: 25
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ Q7
♥ 32
♦ KQ92
♣ Q10752

South:
♠ AK9
♥ AK95
♦ A53
♣ AK8

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			

Board: 14
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 6
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AK7
♥ A982
♦ AK4
♣ AQ2

South:
♠ J642
♥ KJ4
♦ J1063
♣ 43

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 15
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 25
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ 7
♥ K1098
♦ A1042
♣ 9873

South:
♠ AK43
♥ A
♦ KJ7
♣ AKQJ6

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			

Board: 16
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 28
South HCP: 3
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AQ
♥ AQ4
♦ AKQ6
♣ AK85

South:
♠ 9532
♥ J752
♦ 8
♣ Q742

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 17
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 4
South HCP: 23
Contract: 5♦ S

North:
♠ Q8
♥ Q1065
♦ 109
♣ 108765

South:
♠ A5
♥ AK83
♦ AKJ432
♣ A

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♦
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 18	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ4	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AKJ1074	

Board: 19	♠ 93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q10	
Vul: None	♦ 10974	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ Q10753	

Board: 20	♠ AQ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A72	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ765	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ A	

Board: 21	♠ 43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q3	
Vul: EW	♦ K10743	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ KQJ2	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 18
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 5
Contract: 5♣ N

North:
♠ AQ
♥ AJ4
♦ AQ
♣ AKJ1074

South:
♠ 75
♥ KQ8
♦ 10963
♣ 9532

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ ³	Pass	4♥ ⁴
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♣ ⁶
AP			

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
6. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 19
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 4
South HCP: 25
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 93
♥ Q10
♦ 10974
♣ Q10753

South:
♠ KQ7
♥ AK87
♦ AJ
♣ AKJ8

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 20
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 5
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ AQ4
♥ A72
♦ AKQ765
♣ A

South:
♠ K93
♥ Q43
♦ 10832
♣ 1032

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 21
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 11
South HCP: 24
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ 43
♥ Q3
♦ K10743
♣ KQJ2

South:
♠ AKQJ6
♥ A6
♦ AQ
♣ A1076

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Benjamin 2D
2. strong

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 18	♠ 75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ8	
Vul: EW	♦ 10963	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 9532	

Board: 19	♠ KQ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK87	
Vul: None	♦ AJ	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AKJ8	

Board: 20	♠ K93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q43	
Vul: NS	♦ 10832	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 1032	

Board: 21	♠ AKQJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A6	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ A1076	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 18
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 5
Contract: 5♣ N

North:
♠ AQ
♥ AJ4
♦ AQ
♣ AKJ1074

South:
♠ 75
♥ KQ8
♦ 10963
♣ 9532

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ ³	Pass	4♥ ⁴
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♣ ⁶
AP			

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
6. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 19
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 4
South HCP: 25
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 93
♥ Q10
♦ 10974
♣ Q10753

South:
♠ KQ7
♥ AK87
♦ AJ
♣ AKJ8

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 20
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 5
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ AQ4
♥ A72
♦ AKQ765
♣ A

South:
♠ K93
♥ Q43
♦ 10832
♣ 1032

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 21
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 11
South HCP: 24
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ 43
♥ Q3
♦ K10743
♣ KQJ2

South:
♠ AKQJ6
♥ A6
♦ AQ
♣ A1076

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Benjamin 2D
2. strong

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 22	♠ KJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ7	
Vul: Both	♦ AK84	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AQ	

Board: 23	♠ 872	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q107432	
Vul: NS	♦ 743	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ 10	

Board: 24	♠ A2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ42	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ2	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AQ5	

Board: 25	♠ AQ1042	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 86	
Vul: EW	♦ Q104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 754	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 22
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 6
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ KJ2
♥ AQJ7
♦ AK84
♣ AQ

South:
♠ Q54
♥ 2
♦ QJ106
♣ J10865

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 23
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 2
South HCP: 24
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ 872
♥ Q107432
♦ 743
♣ 10

South:
♠ KJ4
♥ AKJ
♦ AK6
♣ KQ92

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	4♥
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

Board: 24
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 2
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ A2
♥ AQ42
♦ AKJ2
♣ AQ5

South:
♠ J76
♥ 10987
♦ 3
♣ J10873

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 25
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 8
South HCP: 24
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ AQ1042
♥ 86
♦ Q104
♣ 754

South:
♠ J
♥ AKQ7
♦ AKJ92
♣ AQ8

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♦ ⁵
Pass	5NT ⁶	Pass	6♦ ⁷

AP

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
5. A=1/5 or 4/5
6. King ask by 5NT
7. K=1

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 22	♠ Q54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ106	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ J10865	

Board: 23	♠ KJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ	
Vul: NS	♦ AK6	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ KQ92	

Board: 24	♠ J76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10987	
Vul: None	♦ 3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ J10873	

Board: 25	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ7	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ92	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AQ8	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 22
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 6
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ KJ2
 ♥ AQJ7
 ♦ AK84
 ♣ AQ

South:
 ♠ Q54
 ♥ 2
 ♦ QJ106
 ♣ J10865

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
 2. weak

Board: 23
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 2
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ 872
 ♥ Q107432
 ♦ 743
 ♣ 10

South:
 ♠ KJ4
 ♥ AKJ
 ♦ AK6
 ♣ KQ92

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	4♥
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
 2. bidable suit

Board: 24
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 2
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ A2
 ♥ AQ42
 ♦ AKJ2
 ♣ AQ5

South:
 ♠ J76
 ♥ 10987
 ♦ 3
 ♣ J10873

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
 2. weak

Board: 25
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ AQ1042
 ♥ 86
 ♦ Q104
 ♣ 754

South:
 ♠ J
 ♥ AKQ7
 ♦ AKJ92
 ♣ AQ8

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♦ ⁵
Pass	5NT ⁶	Pass	6♦ ⁷

AP

1. Benjamin 2D
 2. bidable suit
 3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
 4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
 5. A=1/5 or 4/5
 6. King ask by 5NT
 7. K=1

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 26	♠ AQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K97	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ102	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ A	

Board: 27	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 852	
Vul: Both	♦ K9864	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ J9854	

Board: 28	♠ AKJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K2	
Vul: None	♦ A6	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AKQ64	

Board: 29	♠ 9865	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9743	
Vul: NS	♦ J76	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ 54	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 26
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 1
 Contract: 5♦ N

North:
 ♠ AQJ
 ♥ K97
 ♦ AKQJ102
 ♣ A

South:
 ♠ 32
 ♥ J86
 ♦ 864
 ♣ 96542

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♦	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
 2. weak

Board: 27
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 4
 South HCP: 26
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ 852
 ♦ K9864
 ♣ J9854

South:
 ♠ AKQJ7
 ♥ KQJ
 ♦ AQJ
 ♣ K3

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
 2. weak

Board: 28
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ AKJ10
 ♥ K2
 ♦ A6
 ♣ AKQ64

South:
 ♠ Q9
 ♥ 765
 ♦ KQJ742
 ♣ J5

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6NT

AP
 1. Benjamin 2D
 2. bidable suit
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
 4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 29
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 1
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ 9865
 ♥ 9743
 ♦ J76
 ♣ 54

South:
 ♠ AQ
 ♥ A852
 ♦ AK
 ♣ AK1086

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥

AP
 1. Benjamin 2D
 2. weak

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 26	♠ 32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J86	
Vul: Both	♦ 864	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ 96542	

Board: 27	♠ AKQJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ K3	

Board: 28	♠ Q9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 765	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ742	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ J5	

Board: 29	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A852	
Vul: NS	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AK1086	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 26
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 1
 Contract: 5♦ N

North:
 ♠ AQJ
 ♥ K97
 ♦ AKQJ102
 ♣ A

South:
 ♠ 32
 ♥ J86
 ♦ 864
 ♣ 96542

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♦	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 27
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 4
 South HCP: 26
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ 852
 ♦ K9864
 ♣ J9854

South:
 ♠ AKQJ7
 ♥ KQJ
 ♦ AQJ
 ♣ K3

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 28
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ AKJ10
 ♥ K2
 ♦ A6
 ♣ AKQ64

South:
 ♠ Q9
 ♥ 765
 ♦ KQJ742
 ♣ J5

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 29
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 1
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ 9865
 ♥ 9743
 ♦ J76
 ♣ 54

South:
 ♠ AQ
 ♥ A852
 ♦ AK
 ♣ AK1086

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 30	♠ A	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ983	
Vul: EW	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ A1072	

Board: 31	♠ J10832	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K107	
Vul: None	♦ Q1075	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ K	

Board: 32	♠ A2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A7	
Vul: None	♦ A42	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AKQJ75	

Board: 33	♠ K74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q8653	
Vul: NS	♦ J3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 752	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 30
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 22
South HCP: 3
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ A
♥ AQJ983
♦ AK
♣ A1072

South:
♠ Q
♥ 62
♦ 1096432
♣ J984

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	3♣	Pass
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 31
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 9
South HCP: 24
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ J10832
♥ K107
♦ Q1075
♣ K

South:
♠ AQ6
♥ AQ
♦ AK43
♣ AJ73

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 32
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 22
South HCP: 4
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ A2
♥ A7
♦ A42
♣ AKQJ75

South:
♠ Q10976
♥ 10
♦ Q653
♣ 832

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

Board: 33
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 25
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ K74
♥ Q8653
♦ J3
♣ 752

South:
♠ AQ10
♥ AKJ9
♦ A97
♣ AK10

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 30	♠ Q	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 62	
Vul: EW	♦ 1096432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ J984	

Board: 31	♠ AQ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ	
Vul: None	♦ AK43	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AJ73	

Board: 32	♠ Q10976	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10	
Vul: None	♦ Q653	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 832	

Board: 33	♠ AQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ9	
Vul: NS	♦ A97	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AK10	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 30
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 22
South HCP: 3
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ A
♥ AQJ983
♦ AK
♣ A1072

South:
♠ Q
♥ 62
♦ 1096432
♣ J984

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	3♣	Pass
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	6♥
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 31
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 9
South HCP: 24
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ J10832
♥ K107
♦ Q1075
♣ K

South:
♠ AQ6
♥ AQ
♦ AK43
♣ AJ73

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 32
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 22
South HCP: 4
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ A2
♥ A7
♦ A42
♣ AKQJ75

South:
♠ Q10976
♥ 10
♦ Q653
♣ 832

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

Board: 33
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 25
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ K74
♥ Q8653
♦ J3
♣ 752

South:
♠ AQ10
♥ AKJ9
♦ A97
♣ AK10

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 34	♠ AQ102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: None	♦ AK1062	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AQ6	

Board: 35	♠ Q642	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 72	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ10654	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 8	

Board: 36	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ6532	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AQ10	

Board: 37	♠ KQJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J102	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ52	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 87	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 34
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 5
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AQ102
♥ A
♦ AK1062
♣ AQ6

South:
♠ J985
♥ 9864
♦ J85
♣ K7

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 35
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 25
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ Q642
♥ 72
♦ KJ10654
♣ 8

South:
♠ K5
♥ AKQ
♦ AQ987
♣ AK7

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♥	Pass	5♠ ⁵
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			
5. ♦ queen and ♠ king			

Board: 36
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 4
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ A
♥ AQ6532
♦ AKQ
♣ AQ10

South:
♠ 7
♥ KJ4
♦ 109654
♣ 8532

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 37
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 10
South HCP: 22
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ KQJ5
♥ J102
♦ QJ52
♣ 87

South:
♠ 10
♥ AQ95
♦ AK9
♣ AKQ53

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 34	♠ J985	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9864	
Vul: None	♦ J85	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ K7	

Board: 35	♠ K5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ987	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AK7	

Board: 36	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ4	
Vul: None	♦ 109654	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 8532	

Board: 37	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ95	
Vul: Both	♦ AK9	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AKQ53	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 34
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 5
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AQ102
♥ A
♦ AK1062
♣ AQ6

South:
♠ J985
♥ 9864
♦ J85
♣ K7

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 35
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 25
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ Q642
♥ 72
♦ KJ10654
♣ 8

South:
♠ K5
♥ AKQ
♦ AQ987
♣ AK7

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♥	Pass	5♠ ⁵
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			
5. ♦ queen and ♠ king			

Board: 36
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 4
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ A
♥ AQ6532
♦ AKQ
♣ AQ10

South:
♠ 7
♥ KJ4
♦ 109654
♣ 8532

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 37
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 10
South HCP: 22
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ KQJ5
♥ J102
♦ QJ52
♣ 87

South:
♠ 10
♥ AQ95
♦ AK9
♣ AKQ53

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 38	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK102	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ7	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AKQ65	
Board: 39	♠ 75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J9765	
Vul: Both	♦ 10432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ 109	
Board: 40	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ1087	
Vul: EW	♦ 5	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKQ2	
Board: 41	♠ 2	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q532	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 986432	
HCP: 2	♣ 54	Partner bids first.

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 38
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 22
 South HCP: 8
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ 7
 ♥ AK102
 ♦ AQ7
 ♣ AKQ65

South:
 ♠ A3
 ♥ J854
 ♦ K109864
 ♣ 8

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	5♥
Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♣ queen no ♠ king

Board: 39
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 1
 South HCP: 22
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ 75
 ♥ J9765
 ♦ 10432
 ♣ 109

South:
 ♠ A6432
 ♥ —
 ♦ AKJ
 ♣ AKQJ6

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

Board: 40
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 23
 South HCP: 5
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ A
 ♥ AKQJ1087
 ♦ 5
 ♣ AKQ2

South:
 ♠ KQ1098764
 ♥ 53
 ♦ 102
 ♣ 7

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 41
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 2
South HCP: 26
Contract: 4♠X W

North:
♠ 2
♥ Q532
♦ 986432
♣ 54

South:
♠ KQJ
♥ AK86
♦ AK
♣ AQ86

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
3♠	Pass	Pass	3NT
Pass	Pass	4♠	X
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 38	♠ A3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J854	
Vul: EW	♦ K109864	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 8	
Board: 39	♠ A6432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AKQJ6	
Board: 40	♠ KQ1098764	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 53	
Vul: EW	♦ 102	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 7	
Board: 41	♠ KQJ	West Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK86	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ AK	
HCP: 26	♣ AQ86	You bid first.

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 38
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 22
 South HCP: 8
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ 7
 ♥ AK102
 ♦ AQ7
 ♣ AKQ65

South:
 ♠ A3
 ♥ J854
 ♦ K109864
 ♣ 8

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	5♥
Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♣ queen no ♠ king

Board: 39
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 1
 South HCP: 22
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ 75
 ♥ J9765
 ♦ 10432
 ♣ 109

South:
 ♠ A6432
 ♥ —
 ♦ AKJ
 ♣ AKQJ6

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

Board: 40
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 23
 South HCP: 5
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ A
 ♥ AKQJ1087
 ♦ 5
 ♣ AKQ2

South:
 ♠ KQ1098764
 ♥ 53
 ♦ 102
 ♣ 7

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 41
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 2
South HCP: 26
Contract: 4♠X W

North:
♠ 2
♥ Q532
♦ 986432
♣ 54

South:
♠ KQJ
♥ AK86
♦ AK
♣ AQ86

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
3♠	Pass	Pass	3NT
Pass	Pass	4♠	X
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 42	♠ K10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ94	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ7	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AK2	

Board: 43	♠ 108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J86542	
Vul: NS	♦ 1064	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ 93	

Board: 44	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K7	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ8	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ AQJ97	

Board: 45	♠ 87642	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q9	
Vul: NS	♦ J	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ J10974	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 42
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 2
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ K10
 ♥ AKJ94
 ♦ AQ7
 ♣ AK2

South:
 ♠ 9864
 ♥ 106
 ♦ 10863
 ♣ Q103

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 43
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 1
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ 108
 ♥ J86542
 ♦ 1064
 ♣ 93

South:
 ♠ Q54
 ♥ AK
 ♦ AQ5
 ♣ AKQ104

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 44
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 26
 South HCP: 4
 Contract: 5♣ N

North:
 ♠ AK
 ♥ K7
 ♦ AKQ8
 ♣ AQJ97

South:
 ♠ 1092
 ♥ A10984
 ♦ 7
 ♣ 8543

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♣ ⁵	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
5. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 45
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 4
 South HCP: 23
 Contract: 5♣ N

North:
 ♠ 87642
 ♥ Q9
 ♦ J
 ♣ J10974

South:
 ♠ J
 ♥ AK643
 ♦ AKQ
 ♣ AQ53

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 42	♠ 9864	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 106	
Vul: Both	♦ 10863	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ Q103	

Board: 43	♠ Q54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ5	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AKQ104	

Board: 44	♠ 1092	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A10984	
Vul: None	♦ 7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 8543	

Board: 45	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK643	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AQ53	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 42
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 2
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ K10
 ♥ AKJ94
 ♦ AQ7
 ♣ AK2

South:
 ♠ 9864
 ♥ 106
 ♦ 10863
 ♣ Q103

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 43
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 1
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ 108
 ♥ J86542
 ♦ 1064
 ♣ 93

South:
 ♠ Q54
 ♥ AK
 ♦ AQ5
 ♣ AKQ104

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 44
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 26
 South HCP: 4
 Contract: 5♣ N

North:
 ♠ AK
 ♥ K7
 ♦ AKQ8
 ♣ AQJ97

South:
 ♠ 1092
 ♥ A10984
 ♦ 7
 ♣ 8543

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♣ ⁵	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
5. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 45
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 4
 South HCP: 23
 Contract: 5♣ N

North:
 ♠ 87642
 ♥ Q9
 ♦ J
 ♣ J10974

South:
 ♠ J
 ♥ AK643
 ♦ AKQ
 ♣ AQ53

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 46	♠ AQ94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ7	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ7	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ 9	

Board: 47	♠ 107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1064	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ87654	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 8	

Board: 48	♠ AKQ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ6	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ QJ5	

Board: 49	♠ J73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 76543	
Vul: EW	♦ 8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ Q732	

Board: 50	♠ AK94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ75	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ5	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ A	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 46
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 23
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ AQ94
 ♥ AKQ7
 ♦ AKJ7
 ♣ 9

South:
 ♠ K876
 ♥ 82
 ♦ Q102
 ♣ A863

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			

Board: 47
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 3
 South HCP: 22
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ 107
 ♥ 1064
 ♦ QJ87654
 ♣ 8

South:
 ♠ AKQ63
 ♥ AK982
 ♦ —
 ♣ AQ10

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 48
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 26
 South HCP: 2
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ AKQ4
 ♥ KQ6
 ♦ AKQ
 ♣ QJ5

South:
 ♠ 632
 ♥ J7
 ♦ J953
 ♣ 10742

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 49
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 3
 South HCP: 25
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ J73
 ♥ 76543
 ♦ 8
 ♣ Q732

South:
 ♠ AQ5
 ♥ AK
 ♦ AK95
 ♣ AJ85

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 50
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 4
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ AK94
 ♥ AKJ75
 ♦ AJ5
 ♣ A

South:
 ♠ QJ32
 ♥ 8
 ♦ 632
 ♣ J10832

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 46	♠ K876	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 82	
Vul: EW	♦ Q102	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ A863	

Board: 47	♠ AKQ63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK982	
Vul: EW	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AQ10	

Board: 48	♠ 632	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J7	
Vul: None	♦ J953	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ 10742	

Board: 49	♠ AQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK	
Vul: EW	♦ AK95	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AJ85	

Board: 50	♠ QJ32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 8	
Vul: Both	♦ 632	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ J10832	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 46
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 23
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ AQ94
 ♥ AKQ7
 ♦ AKJ7
 ♣ 9

South:
 ♠ K876
 ♥ 82
 ♦ Q102
 ♣ A863

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			

Board: 47
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 3
 South HCP: 22
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ 107
 ♥ 1064
 ♦ QJ87654
 ♣ 8

South:
 ♠ AKQ63
 ♥ AK982
 ♦ —
 ♣ AQ10

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 48
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 26
 South HCP: 2
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ AKQ4
 ♥ KQ6
 ♦ AKQ
 ♣ QJ5

South:
 ♠ 632
 ♥ J7
 ♦ J953
 ♣ 10742

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 49
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 3
 South HCP: 25
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ J73
 ♥ 76543
 ♦ 8
 ♣ Q732

South:
 ♠ AQ5
 ♥ AK
 ♦ AK95
 ♣ AJ85

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 50
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 4
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ AK94
 ♥ AKJ75
 ♦ AJ5
 ♣ A

South:
 ♠ QJ32
 ♥ 8
 ♦ 632
 ♣ J10832

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 51	♠ 85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10853	
Vul: EW	♦ 10852	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ KJ4	

Board: 52	♠ AK7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ5432	
Vul: NS	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AK5	

Board: 53	♠ 632	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 7	
Vul: EW	♦ 97632	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ A984	

Board: 54	♠ KQ75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ2	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AQ2	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 51
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 4
South HCP: 24
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ 85
♥ 10853
♦ 10852
♣ KJ4

South:
♠ AKJ103
♥ KQ6
♦ AK
♣ A107

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 52
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 10
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ AK7
♥ AQ5432
♦ A
♣ AK5

South:
♠ J9
♥ K9
♦ KQJ1053
♣ 987

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♣ ⁵	Pass	7NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			
5. ♥ queen and ♣ king			

Board: 53
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 4
South HCP: 22
Contract: 7♥ S

North:
♠ 632
♥ 7
♦ 97632
♣ A984

South:
♠ AK
♥ AKQJ8542
♦ AJ5
♣ —

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	6♥
Pass	7♥	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 54
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 5
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ KQ75
♥ KJ
♦ AKQ2
♣ AQ2

South:
♠ J3
♥ A107652
♦ 75
♣ 1094

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 51	♠ AKJ103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ6	
Vul: EW	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ A107	
Board: 52	♠ J9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K9	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ1053	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 987	
Board: 53	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ8542	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ5	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ —	
Board: 54	♠ J3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A107652	
Vul: Both	♦ 75	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 1094	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 51
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 4
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ 85
 ♥ 10853
 ♦ 10852
 ♣ KJ4

South:
 ♠ AKJ103
 ♥ KQ6
 ♦ AK
 ♣ A107

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 52
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 7N S

North:
 ♠ AK7
 ♥ AQ5432
 ♦ A
 ♣ AK5

South:
 ♠ J9
 ♥ K9
 ♦ KQJ1053
 ♣ 987

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	5♠
Pass	6♣ ⁵	Pass	7NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			
5. ♥ queen and ♣ king			

Board: 53
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 4
 South HCP: 22
 Contract: 7♥ S

North:
 ♠ 632
 ♥ 7
 ♦ 97632
 ♣ A984

South:
 ♠ AK
 ♥ AKQJ8542
 ♦ AJ5
 ♣ —

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	6♥
Pass	7♥	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 54
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 5
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ KQ75
 ♥ KJ
 ♦ AKQ2
 ♣ AQ2

South:
 ♠ J3
 ♥ A107652
 ♦ 75
 ♣ 1094

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 55	♠ 82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10862	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ972	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 96	

Board: 56	♠ AQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ1083	
Vul: None	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AQ32	

Board: 57	♠ QJ86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: NS	♦ J932	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ QJ92	

Board: 58	♠ AK642	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: None	♦ A3	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AK63	

Board: 59	♠ 7653	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ74	
Vul: NS	♦ J9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 762	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 55
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 5
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ 82
 ♥ 10862
 ♦ AJ972
 ♣ 96

South:
 ♠ AK103
 ♥ KQ4
 ♦ K10
 ♣ AKQ4

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 56
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 22
 South HCP: 2
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ AQ10
 ♥ AQ1083
 ♦ A
 ♣ AQ32

South:
 ♠ J87642
 ♥ J72
 ♦ 75
 ♣ 54

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 57
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ QJ86
 ♥ Q
 ♦ J932
 ♣ QJ92

South:
 ♠ AK104
 ♥ J
 ♦ AKQ8
 ♣ AK74

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			

Board: 58
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 25
 South HCP: 5
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ AK642
 ♥ AK
 ♦ A3
 ♣ AK63

South:
 ♠ J107
 ♥ J10963
 ♦ K105
 ♣ 108

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	2♠	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 59
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 5
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ 7653
 ♥ KJ74
 ♦ J9
 ♣ 762

South:
 ♠ A4
 ♥ AQ6
 ♦ AK52
 ♣ AQJ5

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 55	♠ AK103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ4	
Vul: EW	♦ K10	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AKQ4	

Board: 56	♠ J87642	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J72	
Vul: None	♦ 75	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ 54	

Board: 57	♠ AK104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ8	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AK74	

Board: 58	♠ J107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J10963	
Vul: None	♦ K105	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 108	

Board: 59	♠ A4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ6	
Vul: NS	♦ AK52	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AQJ5	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 55
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 24
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 82
♥ 10862
♦ AJ972
♣ 96

South:
♠ AK103
♥ KQ4
♦ K10
♣ AKQ4

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 56
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 22
South HCP: 2
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ AQ10
♥ AQ1083
♦ A
♣ AQ32

South:
♠ J87642
♥ J72
♦ 75
♣ 54

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 57
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 9
South HCP: 24
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ QJ86
♥ Q
♦ J932
♣ QJ92

South:
♠ AK104
♥ J
♦ AKQ8
♣ AK74

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			

Board: 58
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 5
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AK642
♥ AK
♦ A3
♣ AK63

South:
♠ J107
♥ J10963
♦ K105
♣ 108

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	2♠	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 59
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 24
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 7653
♥ KJ74
♦ J9
♣ 762

South:
♠ A4
♥ AQ6
♦ AK52
♣ AQJ5

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 60	♠ AK92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ62	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AQ83	
Board: 61	♠ 98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1098	
Vul: None	♦ 10853	Partner bids first.
HCP: 0	♣ 9853	
Board: 62	♠ A8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A73	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ52	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AK	
Board: 63	♠ J1098	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ543	
Vul: NS	♦ 10874	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ —	
Board: 64	♠ AK108	West Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J	
Vul: EW	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AKQJ43	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 60
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 22
South HCP: 4
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ AK92
♥ —
♦ AKQ62
♣ AQ83

South:
♠ J1084
♥ QJ10954
♦ 4
♣ 76

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

Board: 61
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 0
South HCP: 25
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ 98
♥ 1098
♦ 10853
♣ 9853

South:
♠ A6
♥ AQ643
♦ AKQ7
♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 62
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 3
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ A8
♥ A73
♦ AKQJ52
♣ AK

South:
♠ 10762
♥ Q5
♦ 97
♣ J8632

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♣
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 63
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 25
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ J1098
♥ KQ543
♦ 10874
♣ —

South:
♠ AQ4
♥ A
♦ AK6
♣ AKJ875

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

Board: 64
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 3
Contract: 6♣ X N

North:
♠ AK108
♥ J
♦ AK
♣ AKQJ43

South:
♠ Q42
♥ 843
♦ J72
♣ 10985

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	Pass	Pass
X	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 60	♠ J1084	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ10954	
Vul: EW	♦ 4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 76	
Board: 61	♠ A6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ643	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ7	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AQ	
Board: 62	♠ 10762	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q5	
Vul: Both	♦ 97	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ J8632	
Board: 63	♠ AQ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: NS	♦ AK6	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AKJ875	
Board: 64	♠ Q42	West Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 843	
Vul: EW	♦ J72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 10985	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 60
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 22
South HCP: 4
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ AK92
♥ —
♦ AKQ62
♣ AQ83

South:
♠ J1084
♥ QJ10954
♦ 4
♣ 76

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

Board: 61
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 0
South HCP: 25
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ 98
♥ 1098
♦ 10853
♣ 9853

South:
♠ A6
♥ AQ643
♦ AKQ7
♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 62
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 3
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ A8
♥ A73
♦ AKQJ52
♣ AK

South:
♠ 10762
♥ Q5
♦ 97
♣ J8632

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♣
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 63
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 25
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ J1098
♥ KQ543
♦ 10874
♣ —

South:
♠ AQ4
♥ A
♦ AK6
♣ AKJ875

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

Board: 64
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 3
Contract: 6♣ X N

North:
♠ AK108
♥ J
♦ AK
♣ AKQJ43

South:
♠ Q42
♥ 843
♦ J72
♣ 10985

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	Pass	Pass
X	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 65	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK874	
Vul: Both	♦ 1032	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ J1084	
Board: 66	♠ —	East Doubles 6♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ65	
Vul: EW	♦ AK104	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AQ4	
Board: 67	♠ 106432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 98	
Vul: Both	♦ 10632	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ J8	
Board: 68	♠ AK64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K8	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ6	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AKJ3	
Board: 69	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J10753	
Vul: None	♦ J75	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ J864	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 65
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 8
South HCP: 22
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ 5
♥ AK874
♦ 1032
♣ J1084

South:
♠ AQ86
♥ 9
♦ AKQ5
♣ AK32

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

Board: 66
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 6
Contract: 6♥X N

North:
♠ —
♥ AKQJ65
♦ AK104
♣ AQ4

South:
♠ Q64
♥ 742
♦ J875
♣ K53

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	6♥	X	AP

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 67
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 1
South HCP: 24
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ 106432
♥ 98
♦ 10632
♣ J8

South:
♠ AK9
♥ AKQ
♦ KQ87
♣ K102

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	4♠
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

Board: 68
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 8
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ AK64
♥ K8
♦ AQ6
♣ AKJ3

South:
♠ 87
♥ AQ54
♦ 105
♣ Q7652

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. strong

Board: 69
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 4
South HCP: 22
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ J
♥ J10753
♦ J75
♣ J864

South:
♠ AKQ1096
♥ A
♦ 2
♣ AKQ95

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♣	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 65	♠ AQ86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ5	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AK32	
Board: 66	♠ Q64	East Doubles 6♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 742	
Vul: EW	♦ J875	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ K53	
Board: 67	♠ AK9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ87	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ K102	
Board: 68	♠ 87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ54	
Vul: NS	♦ 105	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ Q7652	
Board: 69	♠ AKQ1096	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: None	♦ 2	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AKQ95	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 65
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 8
South HCP: 22
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ 5
♥ AK874
♦ 1032
♣ J1084

South:
♠ AQ86
♥ 9
♦ AKQ5
♣ AK32

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

Board: 66
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 6
Contract: 6♥X N

North:
♠ —
♥ AKQJ65
♦ AK104
♣ AQ4

South:
♠ Q64
♥ 742
♦ J875
♣ K53

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	6♥	X	AP

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 67
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 1
South HCP: 24
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ 106432
♥ 98
♦ 10632
♣ J8

South:
♠ AK9
♥ AKQ
♦ KQ87
♣ K102

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	4♠
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

Board: 68
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 8
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ AK64
♥ K8
♦ AQ6
♣ AKJ3

South:
♠ 87
♥ AQ54
♦ 105
♣ Q7652

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. strong

Board: 69
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 4
South HCP: 22
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ J
♥ J10753
♦ J75
♣ J864

South:
♠ AKQ1096
♥ A
♦ 2
♣ AKQ95

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♣	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 70	♠ AQ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ97	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AK105	

Board: 71	♠ 9	West Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q7653	
Vul: NS	♦ 85	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ 107643	

Board: 72	♠ AK1095	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK72	
Vul: NS	♦ A2	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AJ	

Board: 73	♠ 97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10842	
Vul: EW	♦ 10853	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ AQ5	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 70
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 3
Contract: 5♦ N

North:
♠ AQ4
♥ —
♦ AKQJ97
♣ AK105

South:
♠ J532
♥ Q732
♦ 82
♣ 876

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 71
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 2
South HCP: 25
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ 9
♥ Q7653
♦ 85
♣ 107643

South:
♠ AK5
♥ AKJ9
♦ A2
♣ KQJ2

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
X	2♥ ²	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 72
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 7
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ AK1095
♥ AK72
♦ A2
♣ AJ

South:
♠ 876
♥ Q3
♦ KQ1087
♣ 643

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			

Board: 73
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 24
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ 97
♥ 10842
♦ 10853
♣ AQ5

South:
♠ AK105
♥ KQ
♦ AKQ92
♣ K9

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♣ ⁵
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
5. A=0/5 or 3/5			

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 70	♠ J532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q732	
Vul: None	♦ 82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 876	

Board: 71	♠ AK5	West Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ9	
Vul: NS	♦ A2	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ KQJ2	

Board: 72	♠ 876	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q3	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ1087	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 643	

Board: 73	♠ AK105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ92	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ K9	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 70
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 3
Contract: 5♦ N

North:
♠ AQ4
♥ —
♦ AKQJ97
♣ AK105

South:
♠ J532
♥ Q732
♦ 82
♣ 876

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 71
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 2
South HCP: 25
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ 9
♥ Q7653
♦ 85
♣ 107643

South:
♠ AK5
♥ AKJ9
♦ A2
♣ KQJ2

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
X	2♥ ²	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 72
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 7
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ AK1095
♥ AK72
♦ A2
♣ AJ

South:
♠ 876
♥ Q3
♦ KQ1087
♣ 643

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			

Board: 73
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 24
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ 97
♥ 10842
♦ 10853
♣ AQ5

South:
♠ AK105
♥ KQ
♦ AKQ92
♣ K9

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♣ ⁵
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
5. A=0/5 or 3/5			

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 74	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ10	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ62	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ A108	

Board: 75	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K10973	
Vul: EW	♦ A62	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ J932	

Board: 76	♠ AK6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q7	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ6	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ AK10	

Board: 77	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 94	
Vul: EW	♦ Q963	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ K109654	

Board: 78	♠ AKJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ	
Vul: None	♦ A3	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AQ43	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 74
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 26
South HCP: 3
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AK
♥ AQ10
♦ AKQ62
♣ A108

South:
♠ 1093
♥ 9542
♦ 73
♣ K952

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 75
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 11
South HCP: 25
Contract: 7♥ N

North:
♠ K
♥ K10973
♦ A62
♣ J932

South:
♠ AQ107
♥ AQJ64
♦ K
♣ AKQ

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♣ ⁵
Pass	7♥	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♥ queen and ♣ king

Board: 76
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 26
South HCP: 2
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AK6
♥ Q7
♦ AKQJ6
♣ AK10

South:
♠ Q1082
♥ 5432
♦ 10943
♣ 2

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 77
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 24
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 9
♥ 94
♦ Q963
♣ K109654

South:
♠ AKQ42
♥ AK52
♦ A10
♣ A2

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

Board: 78

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 25

South HCP: 1

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AKJ6

♥ AQJ

♦ A3

♣ AQ43

South:

♠ 1094

♥ 953

♦ J1064

♣ 972

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
--	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 74	♠ 1093	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9542	
Vul: Both	♦ 73	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ K952	

Board: 75	♠ AQ107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ64	
Vul: EW	♦ K	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AKQ	

Board: 76	♠ Q1082	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 5432	
Vul: None	♦ 10943	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ 2	

Board: 77	♠ AKQ42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK52	
Vul: EW	♦ A10	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ A2	

Board: 78	♠ 1094	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 953	
Vul: None	♦ J1064	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ 972	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 74
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 26
South HCP: 3
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AK
♥ AQ10
♦ AKQ62
♣ A108

South:
♠ 1093
♥ 9542
♦ 73
♣ K952

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 75
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 11
South HCP: 25
Contract: 7♥ N

North:
♠ K
♥ K10973
♦ A62
♣ J932

South:
♠ AQ107
♥ AQJ64
♦ K
♣ AKQ

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♣ ⁵
Pass	7♥	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♥ queen and ♣ king

Board: 76
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 26
South HCP: 2
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AK6
♥ Q7
♦ AKQJ6
♣ AK10

South:
♠ Q1082
♥ 5432
♦ 10943
♣ 2

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 77
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 24
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 9
♥ 94
♦ Q963
♣ K109654

South:
♠ AKQ42
♥ AK52
♦ A10
♣ A2

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

Board: 78

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 25

South HCP: 1

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AKJ6

♥ AQJ

♦ A3

♣ AQ43

South:

♠ 1094

♥ 953

♦ J1064

♣ 972

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
--	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 79	♠ 9874	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ83	
Vul: EW	♦ J10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ J94	

Board: 80	♠ K1085	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ	
Vul: None	♦ KQ	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AKQ2	

Board: 81	♠ J3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J4	
Vul: NS	♦ 106542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ 10752	

Board: 82	♠ AQ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ5	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AK32	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 79

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 24

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 9874

♥ KJ83

♦ J10

♣ J94

South:

♠ AKJ6

♥ A7

♦ AQ875

♣ AQ

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♦

Pass 3♥ Pass 3♠

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♠⁴

Pass 6♣ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 80

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 25

South HCP: 2

Contract: 5♠ S

North:

♠ K1085

♥ AKJ

♦ KQ

♣ AKQ2

South:

♠ Q9763

♥ 7

♦ 86

♣ 109765

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 2♠²

Pass 4♣ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 5♠

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 81

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 2

South HCP: 27

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ J3

♥ J4

♦ 106542

♣ 10752

South:

♠ A1042

♥ AQ

♦ AKJ3

♣ AKQ

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3NT

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 82

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 25

South HCP: 5

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ AQ9

♥ AKQ

♦ QJ5

♣ AK32

South:

♠ K10853

♥ J1093

♦ 6

♣ J74

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 2♠²

Pass 4♣ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 6♠

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 79	♠ AKJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A7	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ875	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AQ	

Board: 80	♠ Q9763	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 7	
Vul: None	♦ 86	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ 109765	

Board: 81	♠ A1042	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ3	You bid first.
HCP: 27	♣ AKQ	

Board: 82	♠ K10853	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J1093	
Vul: EW	♦ 6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ J74	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 79

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 24

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ 9874

♥ KJ83

♦ J10

♣ J94

South:

♠ AKJ6

♥ A7

♦ AQ875

♣ AQ

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♦

Pass 3♥ Pass 3♠

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♠⁴

Pass 6♣ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 80

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 25

South HCP: 2

Contract: 5♠ S

North:

♠ K1085

♥ AKJ

♦ KQ

♣ AKQ2

South:

♠ Q9763

♥ 7

♦ 86

♣ 109765

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 2♠²

Pass 4♣ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 5♠

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 81

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 2

South HCP: 27

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ J3

♥ J4

♦ 106542

♣ 10752

South:

♠ A1042

♥ AQ

♦ AKJ3

♣ AKQ

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3NT

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 82

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 25

South HCP: 5

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ AQ9

♥ AKQ

♦ QJ5

♣ AK32

South:

♠ K10853

♥ J1093

♦ 6

♣ J74

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 2♠²

Pass 4♣ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 6♠

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 83	♠ J9873	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q8764	
Vul: None	♦ 3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 94	

Board: 84	♠ AK6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ7	
Vul: EW	♦ A10	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AKJ97	

Board: 85	♠ K763	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A94	
Vul: EW	♦ 73	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 10982	

Board: 86	♠ A3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ8	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ65	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ KQ	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 83
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 3
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ J9873
 ♥ Q8764
 ♦ 3
 ♣ 94

South:
 ♠ AK
 ♥ AK9
 ♦ AQ42
 ♣ A1065

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 84
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 25
 South HCP: 5
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ AK6
 ♥ AQ7
 ♦ A10
 ♣ AKJ97

South:
 ♠ Q9874
 ♥ J109
 ♦ 542
 ♣ Q8

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 85
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 7
 South HCP: 22
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ K763
 ♥ A94
 ♦ 73
 ♣ 10982

South:
 ♠ AQJ8
 ♥ —
 ♦ AQ96
 ♣ AKQ74

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			

Board: 86
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 25
 South HCP: 3
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ A3
 ♥ AQJ8
 ♦ AKQ65
 ♣ KQ

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ K976543
 ♦ 9873
 ♣ 94

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 83	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK9	
Vul: None	♦ AQ42	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ A1065	

Board: 84	♠ Q9874	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J109	
Vul: EW	♦ 542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ Q8	

Board: 85	♠ AQJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ96	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AKQ74	

Board: 86	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K976543	
Vul: None	♦ 9873	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 94	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 83
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 3
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ J9873
 ♥ Q8764
 ♦ 3
 ♣ 94

South:
 ♠ AK
 ♥ AK9
 ♦ AQ42
 ♣ A1065

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 84
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 25
 South HCP: 5
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ AK6
 ♥ AQ7
 ♦ A10
 ♣ AKJ97

South:
 ♠ Q9874
 ♥ J109
 ♦ 542
 ♣ Q8

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 85
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 7
 South HCP: 22
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ K763
 ♥ A94
 ♦ 73
 ♣ 10982

South:
 ♠ AQJ8
 ♥ —
 ♦ AQ96
 ♣ AKQ74

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			

Board: 86
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 25
 South HCP: 3
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ A3
 ♥ AQJ8
 ♦ AKQ65
 ♣ KQ

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ K976543
 ♦ 9873
 ♣ 94

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 87	♠ 764	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K1062	
Vul: NS	♦ 4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ Q10872	

Board: 88	♠ K107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK82	
Vul: None	♦ AK107	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AK	

Board: 89	♠ K2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J1086	
Vul: NS	♦ J9732	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ Q3	

Board: 90	♠ AK82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK10	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ8	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ KQ7	

Board: 87	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 764	♠ AQ				2♦ ¹
Vul: NS	♥ K1062	♥ AQJ53	Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 5	♦ 4	♦ AQ5	Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
South HCP: 24	♣ Q10872	♣ AJ5	Pass	5♠	Pass	5NT ⁵
Contract: 6♥ S			Pass	6♥	AP	
			1. Benjamin 2D			
			2. weak			
			3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
			4. A=1/5 or 4/5			
			5. ♥ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king			
Board: 88	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K107	♠ AQ53		2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Vul: None	♥ AK82	♥ 95	Pass	6NT	AP	
North HCP: 24	♦ AK107	♦ 632	1. Benjamin 2D			
South HCP: 8	♣ AK	♣ Q1074	2. strong			
Contract: 6N S						
Board: 89	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K2	♠ A43				2♦ ¹
Vul: NS	♥ J1086	♥ AKQ2	Pass	3NT ²	Pass	6NT
North HCP: 7	♦ J9732	♦ AK5	AP			
South HCP: 27	♣ Q3	♣ AK4	1. Benjamin 2D			
Contract: 6N N			2. strong			
Board: 90	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK82	♠ 1074		2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Vul: EW	♥ AK10	♥ J92	Pass	3NT	AP	
North HCP: 25	♦ AQ8	♦ J43	1. Benjamin 2D			
South HCP: 2	♣ KQ7	♣ 5432	2. weak			
Contract: 3N S						

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 87	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ53	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ5	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AJ5	

Board: 88	♠ AQ53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 95	
Vul: None	♦ 632	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ Q1074	

Board: 89	♠ A43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ2	
Vul: NS	♦ AK5	You bid first.
HCP: 27	♣ AK4	

Board: 90	♠ 1074	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J92	
Vul: EW	♦ J43	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ 5432	

Board: 87	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 764	♠ AQ				2♦ ¹
Vul: NS	♥ K1062	♥ AQJ53	Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
North HCP: 5	♦ 4	♦ AQ5	Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
South HCP: 24	♣ Q10872	♣ AJ5	Pass	5♠	Pass	5NT ⁵
Contract: 6♥ S			Pass	6♥	AP	
			1. Benjamin 2D			
			2. weak			
			3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
			4. A=1/5 or 4/5			
			5. ♥ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king			
Board: 88	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K107	♠ AQ53		2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Vul: None	♥ AK82	♥ 95	Pass	6NT	AP	
North HCP: 24	♦ AK107	♦ 632	1. Benjamin 2D			
South HCP: 8	♣ AK	♣ Q1074	2. strong			
Contract: 6N S						
Board: 89	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K2	♠ A43				2♦ ¹
Vul: NS	♥ J1086	♥ AKQ2	Pass	3NT ²	Pass	6NT
North HCP: 7	♦ J9732	♦ AK5	AP			
South HCP: 27	♣ Q3	♣ AK4	1. Benjamin 2D			
Contract: 6N N			2. strong			
Board: 90	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK82	♠ 1074		2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Vul: EW	♥ AK10	♥ J92	Pass	3NT	AP	
North HCP: 25	♦ AQ8	♦ J43	1. Benjamin 2D			
South HCP: 2	♣ KQ7	♣ 5432	2. weak			
Contract: 3N S						

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 91	♠ Q54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q10875	
Vul: NS	♦ 75	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ QJ7	

Board: 92	♠ AK9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ	
Vul: EW	♦ K942	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AQ2	

Board: 93	♠ 8542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J64	
Vul: NS	♦ J54	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ 874	

Board: 94	♠ AKQ1094	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ K105	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 91
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 7
 South HCP: 25
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ Q54
 ♥ Q10875
 ♦ 75
 ♣ QJ7

South:
 ♠ AKJ109
 ♥ AK2
 ♦ AQ4
 ♣ A5

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 92
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 6
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ AK9
 ♥ AKJ
 ♦ K942
 ♣ AQ2

South:
 ♠ J108653
 ♥ 84
 ♦ Q3
 ♣ K93

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 93
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 2
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ 8542
 ♥ J64
 ♦ J54
 ♣ 874

South:
 ♠ AQ9
 ♥ AKQ
 ♦ A1073
 ♣ KQ9

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 94
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 12
Contract: 7♠ N

North:
♠ AKQ1094
♥ A
♦ AQJ
♣ K105

South:
♠ 32
♥ K65
♦ K5432
♣ AQ8

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♣ ⁵	Pass	7♠

AP

1. Benjamin 2D
2. strong
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♠ queen and ♣ king

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 91	♠ AKJ109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK2	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ4	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ A5	

Board: 92	♠ J108653	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 84	
Vul: EW	♦ Q3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ K93	

Board: 93	♠ AQ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ	
Vul: NS	♦ A1073	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ KQ9	

Board: 94	♠ 32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K65	
Vul: EW	♦ K5432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ8	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 91
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 7
 South HCP: 25
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ Q54
 ♥ Q10875
 ♦ 75
 ♣ QJ7

South:
 ♠ AKJ109
 ♥ AK2
 ♦ AQ4
 ♣ A5

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 92
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 6
 Contract: 6♠ S

North:
 ♠ AK9
 ♥ AKJ
 ♦ K942
 ♣ AQ2

South:
 ♠ J108653
 ♥ 84
 ♦ Q3
 ♣ K93

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6♠
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 93
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 2
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ 8542
 ♥ J64
 ♦ J54
 ♣ 874

South:
 ♠ AQ9
 ♥ AKQ
 ♦ A1073
 ♣ KQ9

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 94
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 12
Contract: 7♠ N

North:
♠ AKQ1094
♥ A
♦ AQJ
♣ K105

South:
♠ 32
♥ K65
♦ K5432
♣ AQ8

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♣ ⁵	Pass	7♠

AP

1. Benjamin 2D
2. strong
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♠ queen and ♣ king

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 95	♠ 963	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ1075	
Vul: Both	♦ J108	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 73	
Board: 96	♠ AKJ9	East Doubles 4♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ5	
Vul: Both	♦ AK82	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ J	
Board: 97	♠ Q82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ109874	
Vul: None	♦ 87	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 2	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 95
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 6
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ 963
 ♥ KQ1075
 ♦ J108
 ♣ 73

South:
 ♠ AKQ72
 ♥ A64
 ♦ AK54
 ♣ A

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 96
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 25
 South HCP: 5
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ AKJ9
 ♥ AKQ5
 ♦ AK82
 ♣ J

South:
 ♠ 7432
 ♥ J10762
 ♦ Q
 ♣ Q83

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT ³
Pass	4♣ ⁴	X	4♦ ⁵
Pass	4NT ⁶	Pass	5♣ ⁷
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, surplus
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
5. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
6. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
7. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 97
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 5
 South HCP: 28
 Contract: 5♠ S

North:
 ♠ Q82
 ♥ QJ109874
 ♦ 87
 ♣ 2

South:
 ♠ AKJ3
 ♥ AK
 ♦ AKQ
 ♣ A985

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 95	♠ AKQ72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A64	
Vul: Both	♦ AK54	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ A	

Board: 96	♠ 7432	East Doubles 4♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J10762	
Vul: Both	♦ Q	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ Q83	

Board: 97	♠ AKJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ	You bid first.
HCP: 28	♣ A985	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 95
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 6
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ 963
 ♥ KQ1075
 ♦ J108
 ♣ 73

South:
 ♠ AKQ72
 ♥ A64
 ♦ AK54
 ♣ A

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 96
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 25
 South HCP: 5
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ AKJ9
 ♥ AKQ5
 ♦ AK82
 ♣ J

South:
 ♠ 7432
 ♥ J10762
 ♦ Q
 ♣ Q83

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT ³
Pass	4♣ ⁴	X	4♦ ⁵
Pass	4NT ⁶	Pass	5♣ ⁷
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, surplus
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
5. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
6. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
7. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 97
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 5
 South HCP: 28
 Contract: 5♠ S

North:
 ♠ Q82
 ♥ QJ109874
 ♦ 87
 ♣ 2

South:
 ♠ AKJ3
 ♥ AK
 ♦ AKQ
 ♣ A985

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 98	♠ AQ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ3	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ K104	
Board: 99	♠ Q95	West Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ K8632	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ J9843	
Board: 100	♠ AK5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ AQ1085	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKQJ7	
Board: 101	♠ J103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10754	
Vul: EW	♦ J1086	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ 105	
Board: 102	♠ AJ102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK976	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ A	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 98
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 26
 South HCP: 0
 Contract: 5♥ S

North:
 ♠ AQ6
 ♥ AKJ
 ♦ AKQ3
 ♣ K104

South:
 ♠ 53
 ♥ 1096542
 ♦ 95
 ♣ 975

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	5♥
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 99
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 6
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ Q95
 ♥ —
 ♦ K8632
 ♣ J9843

South:
 ♠ AK7
 ♥ AKQJ954
 ♦ J
 ♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
X	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 100
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 23
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 7N S

North:
 ♠ AK5
 ♥ —
 ♦ AQ1085
 ♣ AKQJ7

South:
 ♠ QJ10
 ♥ AQJ5
 ♦ KJ93
 ♣ 62

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	6NT	Pass	7NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			

Board: 101
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 2
 South HCP: 25
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ J103
 ♥ 10754
 ♦ J1086
 ♣ 105

South:
 ♠ AK842
 ♥ AQ2
 ♦ AK
 ♣ KQ6

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 102

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 3

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AJ102

♥ AK976

♦ AKJ

♣ A

South:

♠ Q64

♥ 32

♦ 10832

♣ J965

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
--	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 98	♠ 53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1096542	
Vul: None	♦ 95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 0	♣ 975	
Board: 99	♠ AK7	West Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ954	
Vul: EW	♦ J	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AQ	
Board: 100	♠ QJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ5	
Vul: None	♦ KJ93	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ 62	
Board: 101	♠ AK842	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ2	
Vul: EW	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ KQ6	
Board: 102	♠ Q64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 32	
Vul: EW	♦ 10832	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ J965	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 98
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 26
 South HCP: 0
 Contract: 5♥ S

North:
 ♠ AQ6
 ♥ AKJ
 ♦ AKQ3
 ♣ K104

South:
 ♠ 53
 ♥ 1096542
 ♦ 95
 ♣ 975

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	5♥
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 99
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 6
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ Q95
 ♥ —
 ♦ K8632
 ♣ J9843

South:
 ♠ AK7
 ♥ AKQJ954
 ♦ J
 ♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
X	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 100
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 23
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 7N S

North:
 ♠ AK5
 ♥ —
 ♦ AQ1085
 ♣ AKQJ7

South:
 ♠ QJ10
 ♥ AQJ5
 ♦ KJ93
 ♣ 62

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	6NT	Pass	7NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			

Board: 101
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 2
 South HCP: 25
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ J103
 ♥ 10754
 ♦ J1086
 ♣ 105

South:
 ♠ AK842
 ♥ AQ2
 ♦ AK
 ♣ KQ6

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 102

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 3

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AJ102

♥ AK976

♦ AKJ

♣ A

South:

♠ Q64

♥ 32

♦ 10832

♣ J965

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
--	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 103	♠ K63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1065	
Vul: Both	♦ 103	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ Q9875	
Board: 104	♠ AQ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ AK108	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AKQ762	
Board: 105	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10964	
Vul: NS	♦ Q10874	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ J87	
Board: 106	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K8752	
Vul: Both	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKQ83	
Board: 107	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ9743	
Vul: None	♦ 53	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ QJ52	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 103

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 23

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ K63

♥ 1065

♦ 103

♣ Q9875

South:

♠ A2

♥ AKJ

♦ AQJ864

♣ A2

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♦

Pass 3NT Pass 5♦

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 104

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 22

South HCP: 8

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AQ2

♥ —

♦ AK108

♣ AKQ762

South:

♠ 1074

♥ AK98

♦ 9763

♣ J10

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 3NT²

Pass 6NT AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. strong

Board: 105

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 3

South HCP: 27

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 5

♥ 10964

♦ Q10874

♣ J87

South:

♠ AKQJ2

♥ AK

♦ A53

♣ AQ3

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♠

Pass 3NT AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 106

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 23

South HCP: 2

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ AK

♥ K8752

♦ A

♣ AKQ83

South:

♠ J1096

♥ —

♦ J1086542

♣ 92

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 3♦²

Pass 3♥ Pass 4♦

Pass 5♦ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

Board: 107
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 10
South HCP: 25
Contract: 7♥ N

North:
♠ Q
♥ KQ9743
♦ 53
♣ QJ52

South:
♠ AK7
♥ AJ5
♦ AQ1042
♣ AK

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

2♦¹

Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	4♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 103	♠ A2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ864	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ A2	
Board: 104	♠ 1074	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK98	
Vul: None	♦ 9763	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ J10	
Board: 105	♠ AKQJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK	
Vul: NS	♦ A53	You bid first.
HCP: 27	♣ AQ3	
Board: 106	♠ J1096	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ J1086542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ 92	
Board: 107	♠ AK7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ5	
Vul: None	♦ AQ1042	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AK	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 103

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 23

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ K63

♥ 1065

♦ 103

♣ Q9875

South:

♠ A2

♥ AKJ

♦ AQJ864

♣ A2

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♦

Pass 3NT Pass 5♦

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 104

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 22

South HCP: 8

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AQ2

♥ —

♦ AK108

♣ AKQ762

South:

♠ 1074

♥ AK98

♦ 9763

♣ J10

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 3NT²

Pass 6NT AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. strong

Board: 105

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 3

South HCP: 27

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 5

♥ 10964

♦ Q10874

♣ J87

South:

♠ AKQJ2

♥ AK

♦ A53

♣ AQ3

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♠

Pass 3NT AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 106

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 23

South HCP: 2

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ AK

♥ K8752

♦ A

♣ AKQ83

South:

♠ J1096

♥ —

♦ J1086542

♣ 92

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 3♦²

Pass 3♥ Pass 4♦

Pass 5♦ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

Board: 107
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 10
South HCP: 25
Contract: 7♥ N

North:
♠ Q
♥ KQ9743
♦ 53
♣ QJ52

South:
♠ AK7
♥ AJ5
♦ AQ1042
♣ AK

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			2♦ ¹
--	--	--	-----------------

Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	4♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 108	♠ AK72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ983	
Vul: EW	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ J	
Board: 109	♠ A9732	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 75	
Vul: NS	♦ Q982	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ Q10	
Board: 110	♠ AK76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K4	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ7	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AK2	
Board: 111	♠ 103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK109542	
Vul: None	♦ 85	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 43	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 108
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 7
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ AK72
♥ AKQ983
♦ AK
♣ J

South:
♠ QJ5
♥ J
♦ 109653
♣ K1043

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 109
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 8
South HCP: 22
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ A9732
♥ 75
♦ Q982
♣ Q10

South:
♠ —
♥ AKQJ
♦ AK765
♣ AJ97

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♣ ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♦ ⁵
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
5. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 110
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 8
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ AK76
♥ K4
♦ AKJ7
♣ AK2

South:
♠ J92
♥ AJ985
♦ 5
♣ Q865

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 111
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 27
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ 103
♥ AK109542
♦ 85
♣ 43

South:
♠ AKJ2
♥ —
♦ AKQJ
♣ AKQ109

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 108	♠ QJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J	
Vul: EW	♦ 109653	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ K1043	
Board: 109	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ	
Vul: NS	♦ AK765	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AJ97	
Board: 110	♠ J92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ985	
Vul: Both	♦ 5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ Q865	
Board: 111	♠ AKJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 27	♣ AKQ109	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 108
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 7
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ AK72
♥ AKQ983
♦ AK
♣ J

South:
♠ QJ5
♥ J
♦ 109653
♣ K1043

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 109
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 8
South HCP: 22
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ A9732
♥ 75
♦ Q982
♣ Q10

South:
♠ —
♥ AKQJ
♦ AK765
♣ AJ97

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♦ ⁵
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
5. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 110
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 8
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ AK76
♥ K4
♦ AKJ7
♣ AK2

South:
♠ J92
♥ AJ985
♦ 5
♣ Q865

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 111
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 27
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ 103
♥ AK109542
♦ 85
♣ 43

South:
♠ AKJ2
♥ —
♦ AKQJ
♣ AKQ109

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 112	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ9	
Vul: EW	♦ AK92	You bid first.
HCP: 27	♣ AQ9	
Board: 113	♠ 986	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q10432	
Vul: NS	♦ 87	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ J103	
Board: 114	♠ AKQ72	East Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ	
Vul: Both	♦ 103	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AK5	
Board: 115	♠ 32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ843	
Vul: NS	♦ Q976	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 32	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 112

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 27

South HCP: 2

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ KQ

♥ AKQ9

♦ AK92

♣ AQ9

South:

♠ 9543

♥ 43

♦ Q54

♣ 10762

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3NT AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 113

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 3

South HCP: 24

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ 986

♥ Q10432

♦ 87

♣ J103

South:

♠ AJ10

♥ AKJ865

♦ AQJ

♣ A

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2♥² Pass 3♥

Pass 3NT³ Pass 4♣⁴

Pass 4NT⁵ Pass 5♠⁶

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. Cue bid, surplus

4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 114

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 4

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ AKQ72

♥ AKJ

♦ 103

♣ AK5

South:

♠ 653

♥ Q7642

♦ Q72

♣ 83

West North East South

2♦¹ X 2♥²

Pass 4♥ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

Board: 115

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 26

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ 32

♥ QJ843

♦ Q976

♣ 32

South:

♠ AQ

♥ AK10

♦ AKJ3

♣ AJ105

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			2♦ ¹
--	--	--	-----------------

Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	3♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3NT ³	Pass	4♣ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♠ ⁶
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. Cue bid, surplus

4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 112	♠ 9543	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 43	
Vul: EW	♦ Q54	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ 10762	

Board: 113	♠ AJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ865	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ A	

Board: 114	♠ 653	East Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q7642	
Vul: Both	♦ Q72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 83	

Board: 115	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK10	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ3	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ AJ105	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 112

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 27

South HCP: 2

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ KQ

♥ AKQ9

♦ AK92

♣ AQ9

South:

♠ 9543

♥ 43

♦ Q54

♣ 10762

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3NT AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 113

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 3

South HCP: 24

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ 986

♥ Q10432

♦ 87

♣ J103

South:

♠ AJ10

♥ AKJ865

♦ AQJ

♣ A

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2♥² Pass 3♥

Pass 3NT³ Pass 4♣⁴

Pass 4NT⁵ Pass 5♠⁶

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. Cue bid, surplus

4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 114

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 4

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ AKQ72

♥ AKJ

♦ 103

♣ AK5

South:

♠ 653

♥ Q7642

♦ Q72

♣ 83

West North East South

2♦¹ X 2♥²

Pass 4♥ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

Board: 115

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 26

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ 32

♥ QJ843

♦ Q976

♣ 32

South:

♠ AQ

♥ AK10

♦ AKJ3

♣ AJ105

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			2♦ ¹
--	--	--	-----------------

Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	3♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3NT ³	Pass	4♣ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♠ ⁶
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. Cue bid, surplus

4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 116	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK1064	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AKQ82	
Board: 117	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ1062	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ1096	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 96	
Board: 118	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ983	
Vul: NS	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ A532	
Board: 119	♠ J1063	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 109863	
Vul: EW	♦ 7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ K95	
Board: 120	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ103	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ4	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ 2	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 116
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 22
South HCP: 2
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ 6
♥ AK1064
♦ AQ
♣ AKQ82

South:
♠ J1084
♥ J53
♦ 10762
♣ 106

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 117
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 10
South HCP: 24
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ K
♥ QJ1062
♦ KJ1096
♣ 96

South:
♠ AJ84
♥ AK
♦ AQ82
♣ AQ4

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♦	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 118
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 2
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ AK
♥ AKQ983
♦ A
♣ A532

South:
♠ 643
♥ 752
♦ 986
♣ Q1074

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 119
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 4
South HCP: 25
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ J1063
♥ 109863
♦ 7
♣ K95

South:
♠ K85
♥ AKQ2
♦ AKQ
♣ A84

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 120
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 4
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ AQ
♥ AKQJ103
♦ AKJ4
♣ 2

South:
♠ 108654
♥ 92
♦ 10973
♣ A3

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 116	♠ J1084	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J53	
Vul: Both	♦ 10762	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ 106	

Board: 117	♠ AJ84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ82	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AQ4	

Board: 118	♠ 643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 752	
Vul: NS	♦ 986	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ Q1074	

Board: 119	♠ K85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ2	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ A84	

Board: 120	♠ 108654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 92	
Vul: Both	♦ 10973	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ A3	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 116
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 22
South HCP: 2
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ 6
♥ AK1064
♦ AQ
♣ AKQ82

South:
♠ J1084
♥ J53
♦ 10762
♣ 106

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 117
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 10
South HCP: 24
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ K
♥ QJ1062
♦ KJ1096
♣ 96

South:
♠ AJ84
♥ AK
♦ AQ82
♣ AQ4

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♦	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 118
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 2
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ AK
♥ AKQ983
♦ A
♣ A532

South:
♠ 643
♥ 752
♦ 986
♣ Q1074

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 119
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 4
South HCP: 25
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ J1063
♥ 109863
♦ 7
♣ K95

South:
♠ K85
♥ AKQ2
♦ AKQ
♣ A84

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 120
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 4
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ AQ
♥ AKQJ103
♦ AKJ4
♣ 2

South:
♠ 108654
♥ 92
♦ 10973
♣ A3

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 121	♠ 107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10732	
Vul: NS	♦ Q86432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ 9	

Board: 122	♠ A4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK107	
Vul: EW	♦ AK75	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AQJ	

Board: 123	♠ J862	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10932	
Vul: Both	♦ 109	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ KQJ	

Board: 124	♠ AK64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK10	
Vul: None	♦ AQ76	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ A7	

Board: 125	♠ 108532	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q3	
Vul: EW	♦ Q7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ J1085	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 121
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 2
South HCP: 24
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ 107
♥ 10732
♦ Q86432
♣ 9

South:
♠ AK
♥ AKQ984
♦ AKJ
♣ 84

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 122
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ A4
♥ AK107
♦ AK75
♣ AQJ

South:
♠ KQJ9
♥ J53
♦ Q9
♣ K962

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			

Board: 123
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 25
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ J862
♥ 10932
♦ 109
♣ KQJ

South:
♠ A
♥ AKJ84
♦ AKQ6
♣ A54

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			

Board: 124
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 5
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AK64
♥ AK10
♦ AQ76
♣ A7

South:
♠ Q53
♥ 63
♦ 1082
♣ K8542

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 125
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 22
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ 108532
♥ Q3
♦ Q7
♣ J1085

South:
♠ AKQ7
♥ AK5
♦ 6
♣ AQ764

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
3♦	3♠	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 121	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ984	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ 84	

Board: 122	♠ KQJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J53	
Vul: EW	♦ Q9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ K962	

Board: 123	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ84	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ6	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ A54	

Board: 124	♠ Q53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 63	
Vul: None	♦ 1082	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ K8542	

Board: 125	♠ AKQ7	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK5	
Vul: EW	♦ 6	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AQ764	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 121
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 2
South HCP: 24
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ 107
♥ 10732
♦ Q86432
♣ 9

South:
♠ AK
♥ AKQ984
♦ AKJ
♣ 84

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 122
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ A4
♥ AK107
♦ AK75
♣ AQJ

South:
♠ KQJ9
♥ J53
♦ Q9
♣ K962

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			

Board: 123
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 25
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ J862
♥ 10932
♦ 109
♣ KQJ

South:
♠ A
♥ AKJ84
♦ AKQ6
♣ A54

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			

Board: 124
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 5
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AK64
♥ AK10
♦ AQ76
♣ A7

South:
♠ Q53
♥ 63
♦ 1082
♣ K8542

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 125
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 22
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ 108532
♥ Q3
♦ Q7
♣ J1085

South:
♠ AKQ7
♥ AK5
♦ 6
♣ AQ764

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
3♦	3♠	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 126	♠ A32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ	
Vul: Both	♦ A2	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AKJ74	

Board: 127	♠ 98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A93	
Vul: None	♦ QJ7543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 53	

Board: 128	♠ K3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ9	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ3	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AQ8	

Board: 129	♠ 96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ10763	
Vul: NS	♦ 10943	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ —	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 126
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 4
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ A32
♥ AKJ
♦ A2
♣ AKJ74

South:
♠ 54
♥ Q10854
♦ Q10765
♣ 9

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1			

Board: 127
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 25
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ 98
♥ A93
♦ QJ7543
♣ 53

South:
♠ AKQ
♥ K762
♦ A10
♣ AKQ4

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 128
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 5
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ K3
♥ AQJ9
♦ AKQ3
♣ AQ8

South:
♠ AJ10984
♥ 1084
♦ 1062
♣ 4

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 129
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 8
South HCP: 24
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ 96
♥ AKJ10763
♦ 10943
♣ —

South:
♠ KQ
♥ Q82
♦ AKQ2
♣ AKJ2

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1			

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 126	♠ 54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q10854	
Vul: Both	♦ Q10765	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 9	

Board: 127	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K762	
Vul: None	♦ A10	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AKQ4	

Board: 128	♠ AJ10984	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1084	
Vul: None	♦ 1062	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 4	

Board: 129	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q82	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ2	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AKJ2	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 126
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 4
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ A32
♥ AKJ
♦ A2
♣ AKJ74

South:
♠ 54
♥ Q10854
♦ Q10765
♣ 9

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1			

Board: 127
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 25
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ 98
♥ A93
♦ QJ7543
♣ 53

South:
♠ AKQ
♥ K762
♦ A10
♣ AKQ4

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 128
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 5
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ K3
♥ AQJ9
♦ AKQ3
♣ AQ8

South:
♠ AJ10984
♥ 1084
♦ 1062
♣ 4

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♠
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 129
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 8
South HCP: 24
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ 96
♥ AKJ10763
♦ 10943
♣ —

South:
♠ KQ
♥ Q82
♦ AKQ2
♣ AKJ2

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1			

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 130	♠ A6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ85	
Vul: None	♦ A6	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AKQ2	
Board: 131	♠ 54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1085	
Vul: NS	♦ J8752	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ Q94	
Board: 132	♠ A8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ75	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKQ743	
Board: 133	♠ 753	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q10974	
Vul: NS	♦ 6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ Q862	
Board: 134	♠ AK82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK65	
Vul: None	♦ A3	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AK10	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 130
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 6
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ A6
♥ AQJ85
♦ A6
♣ AKQ2

South:
♠ K
♥ 10932
♦ QJ10743
♣ 54

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 131
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 3
South HCP: 25
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 54
♥ 1085
♦ J8752
♣ Q94

South:
♠ AKQ82
♥ J7
♦ AK
♣ AKJ5

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 132
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 3
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ A8
♥ A
♦ AQ75
♣ AKQ743

South:
♠ 10942
♥ K1087632
♦ 4
♣ 2

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♥
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

Board: 133
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 4
South HCP: 24
Contract: 4♦ S

North:
♠ 753
♥ Q10974
♦ 6
♣ Q862

South:
♠ AK9
♥ —
♦ AKQJ1054
♣ AK9

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	4♦
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

Board: 134
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 6
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AK82
♥ AK65
♦ A3
♣ AK10

South:
♠ QJ3
♥ 84
♦ J962
♣ Q542

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak



South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 130	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10932	
Vul: None	♦ QJ10743	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 54	

Board: 131	♠ AKQ82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J7	
Vul: NS	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AKJ5	

Board: 132	♠ 10942	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K1087632	
Vul: EW	♦ 4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 2	

Board: 133	♠ AK9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ1054	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AK9	

Board: 134	♠ QJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 84	
Vul: None	♦ J962	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ Q542	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 130
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 6
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ A6
♥ AQJ85
♦ A6
♣ AKQ2

South:
♠ K
♥ 10932
♦ QJ10743
♣ 54

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 131
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 3
South HCP: 25
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 54
♥ 1085
♦ J8752
♣ Q94

South:
♠ AKQ82
♥ J7
♦ AK
♣ AKJ5

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 132
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 3
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ A8
♥ A
♦ AQ75
♣ AKQ743

South:
♠ 10942
♥ K1087632
♦ 4
♣ 2

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♥
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

Board: 133
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 4
South HCP: 24
Contract: 4♦ S

North:
♠ 753
♥ Q10974
♦ 6
♣ Q862

South:
♠ AK9
♥ —
♦ AKQJ1054
♣ AK9

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	4♦
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

Board: 134
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 6
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AK82
♥ AK65
♦ A3
♣ AK10

South:
♠ QJ3
♥ 84
♦ J962
♣ Q542

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak



North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 135	♠ Q105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 854	
Vul: None	♦ 75	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ J8654	

Board: 136	♠ K7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK73	
Vul: EW	♦ AK8	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AKJ4	

Board: 137	♠ 109862	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K1064	
Vul: None	♦ J65	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ J	

Board: 138	♠ K9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ984	
Vul: NS	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKQ2	

Board: 139	♠ Q1084	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q7	
Vul: EW	♦ 62	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ J10543	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 135
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 3
South HCP: 26
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ Q105
♥ 854
♦ 75
♣ J8654

South:
♠ AKJ7
♥ A3
♦ AK9
♣ AK109

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
	AP		
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 136
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 3
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ K7
♥ AK73
♦ AK8
♣ AKJ4

South:
♠ Q8643
♥ 854
♦ J107
♣ 82

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 137
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 23
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ 109862
♥ K1064
♦ J65
♣ J

South:
♠ A
♥ AQJ53
♦ K3
♣ AKQ86

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♥
	AP		
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 138
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 5
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ K9
♥ AQJ984
♦ A
♣ AKQ2

South:
♠ 10764
♥ 52
♦ KJ84
♣ J84

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 139
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 25
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ Q1084
♥ Q7
♦ 62
♣ J10543

South:
♠ A6
♥ AKJ5
♦ KQJ
♣ AK92

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
	AP		
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 135	♠ AKJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A3	
Vul: None	♦ AK9	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ AK109	

Board: 136	♠ Q8643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 854	
Vul: EW	♦ J107	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 82	

Board: 137	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ53	
Vul: None	♦ K3	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKQ86	

Board: 138	♠ 10764	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 52	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ84	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ J84	

Board: 139	♠ A6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ5	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AK92	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 135
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 3
South HCP: 26
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ Q105
♥ 854
♦ 75
♣ J8654

South:
♠ AKJ7
♥ A3
♦ AK9
♣ AK109

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
	AP		
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 136
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 3
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ K7
♥ AK73
♦ AK8
♣ AKJ4

South:
♠ Q8643
♥ 854
♦ J107
♣ 82

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 137
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 23
Contract: 6♥ S

North:
♠ 109862
♥ K1064
♦ J65
♣ J

South:
♠ A
♥ AQJ53
♦ K3
♣ AKQ86

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♥
	AP		
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 138
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 5
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ K9
♥ AQJ984
♦ A
♣ AKQ2

South:
♠ 10764
♥ 52
♦ KJ84
♣ J84

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 139
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 25
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ Q1084
♥ Q7
♦ 62
♣ J10543

South:
♠ A6
♥ AKJ5
♦ KQJ
♣ AK92

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
	AP		
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 140	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ10	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ QJ73	

Board: 141	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ953	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ J98654	

Board: 142	♠ AQ85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ4	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ A3	

Board: 143	♠ KQ65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 6	
Vul: Both	♦ Q83	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ QJ632	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 140
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 26
South HCP: 4
Contract: 5♥ S

North:
♠ AK
♥ AKJ
♦ AKJ10
♣ QJ73

South:
♠ 3
♥ Q10652
♦ Q984
♣ 952

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♣ ⁵
Pass	5♥	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, surplus
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
5. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 141
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 24
Contract: 5♣ N

North:
♠ 5
♥ Q
♦ KJ953
♣ J98654

South:
♠ AK106
♥ AK6
♦ A742
♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	5♣
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

Board: 142
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 26
South HCP: 4
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AQ85
♥ AKQ
♦ AQJ4
♣ A3

South:
♠ K9
♥ 10962
♦ 98762
♣ J7

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 143
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 10
South HCP: 22
Contract: 7♥ S

North:
♠ KQ65
♥ 6
♦ Q83
♣ QJ632

South:
♠ AJ7
♥ AKQJ843
♦ —
♣ AK8

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6NT	Pass	7♥
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
2. strong
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 140	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q10652	
Vul: NS	♦ Q984	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 952	
Board: 141	♠ AK106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK6	
Vul: Both	♦ A742	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AQ	
Board: 142	♠ K9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10962	
Vul: EW	♦ 98762	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ J7	
Board: 143	♠ AJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ843	
Vul: Both	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AK8	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 140
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 26
South HCP: 4
Contract: 5♥ S

North:
♠ AK
♥ AKJ
♦ AKJ10
♣ QJ73

South:
♠ 3
♥ Q10652
♦ Q984
♣ 952

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♣ ⁵
Pass	5♥	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, surplus
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
5. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 141
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 24
Contract: 5♣ N

North:
♠ 5
♥ Q
♦ KJ953
♣ J98654

South:
♠ AK106
♥ AK6
♦ A742
♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	5♣
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

Board: 142
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 26
South HCP: 4
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AQ85
♥ AKQ
♦ AQJ4
♣ A3

South:
♠ K9
♥ 10962
♦ 98762
♣ J7

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 143
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 10
South HCP: 22
Contract: 7♥ S

North:
♠ KQ65
♥ 6
♦ Q83
♣ QJ632

South:
♠ AJ7
♥ AKQJ843
♦ —
♣ AK8

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6NT	Pass	7♥
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
2. strong
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 144	♠ AK5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K98	
Vul: None	♦ AK7	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AKJ6	

Board: 145	♠ Q10954	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q4	
Vul: None	♦ Q8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ Q983	

Board: 146	♠ AKQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ9	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ AQ10	

Board: 147	♠ 9652	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q542	
Vul: EW	♦ 73	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ J64	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 144
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 25
 South HCP: 6
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ AK5
 ♥ K98
 ♦ AK7
 ♣ AKJ6

South:
 ♠ Q984
 ♥ J
 ♦ QJ8654
 ♣ 75

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
 2. bidable suit

Board: 145
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 27
 Contract: 7N S

North:
 ♠ Q10954
 ♥ Q4
 ♦ Q8
 ♣ Q983

South:
 ♠ A8
 ♥ AK5
 ♦ AKJ6
 ♣ AKJ4

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♣ ²	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	Pass	7NT
AP			

1. Benjamin 2D
 2. bidable suit

Board: 146
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 26
 South HCP: 7
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ AKQJ
 ♥ 9
 ♦ AKQJ9
 ♣ AQ10

South:
 ♠ 962
 ♥ AK62
 ♦ 62
 ♣ 9652

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
 2. strong

Board: 147
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 3
 South HCP: 27
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ 9652
 ♥ Q542
 ♦ 73
 ♣ J64

South:
 ♠ A73
 ♥ AK
 ♦ AKQ102
 ♣ AK8

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. Benjamin 2D
 2. weak

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 144	♠ Q984	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J	
Vul: None	♦ QJ8654	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 75	

Board: 145	♠ A8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK5	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ6	You bid first.
HCP: 27	♣ AKJ4	

Board: 146	♠ 962	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK62	
Vul: NS	♦ 62	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 9652	

Board: 147	♠ A73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ102	You bid first.
HCP: 27	♣ AK8	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 144
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 25
 South HCP: 6
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ AK5
 ♥ K98
 ♦ AK7
 ♣ AKJ6

South:
 ♠ Q984
 ♥ J
 ♦ QJ8654
 ♣ 75

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 145
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 27
 Contract: 7N S

North:
 ♠ Q10954
 ♥ Q4
 ♦ Q8
 ♣ Q983

South:
 ♠ A8
 ♥ AK5
 ♦ AKJ6
 ♣ AKJ4

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♣ ²	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	Pass	7NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 146
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 26
 South HCP: 7
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ AKQJ
 ♥ 9
 ♦ AKQJ9
 ♣ AQ10

South:
 ♠ 962
 ♥ AK62
 ♦ 62
 ♣ 9652

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			

Board: 147
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 3
 South HCP: 27
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ 9652
 ♥ Q542
 ♦ 73
 ♣ J64

South:
 ♠ A73
 ♥ AK
 ♦ AKQ102
 ♣ AK8

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 148	♠ A86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK843	
Vul: Both	♦ AK9	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AK	

Board: 149	♠ 102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A93	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ875	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ K52	

Board: 150	♠ AKQ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A1062	
Vul: Both	♦ AK8	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ KQ	

Board: 151	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 942	
Vul: None	♦ K9876	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 9763	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 148
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 8
Contract: 7♥ N

North:
♠ A86
♥ AK843
♦ AK9
♣ AK

South:
♠ Q74
♥ QJ5
♦ 2
♣ QJ10632

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	5NT ⁵
Pass	6♥ ⁶	Pass	7♥
AP			

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1
5. King ask by 5NT
6. K=2

Board: 149
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 11
South HCP: 22
Contract: 7♠ S

North:
♠ 102
♥ A93
♦ KJ875
♣ K52

South:
♠ AKQJ93
♥ 6
♦ AQ
♣ AQ103

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5♥	Pass	5NT ⁵
Pass	7♠	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. strong
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♠ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king no ♥ king

Board: 150
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 2
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ AKQ8
♥ A1062
♦ AK8
♣ KQ

South:
♠ 10
♥ Q85
♦ 963
♣ 1065432

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

Board: 151
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 3
South HCP: 25
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 9
♥ 942
♦ K9876
♣ 9763

South:
♠ AK2
♥ AQ107
♦ AQJ
♣ AJ4

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 148	♠ Q74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ5	
Vul: Both	♦ 2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ QJ10632	
Board: 149	♠ AKQJ93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 6	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AQ103	
Board: 150	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q85	
Vul: Both	♦ 963	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ 1065432	
Board: 151	♠ AK2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ107	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AJ4	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 148
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 8
Contract: 7♥ N

North:
♠ A86
♥ AK843
♦ AK9
♣ AK

South:
♠ Q74
♥ QJ5
♦ 2
♣ QJ10632

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	5NT ⁵
Pass	6♥ ⁶	Pass	7♥
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1
5. King ask by 5NT
6. K=2

Board: 149
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 11
South HCP: 22
Contract: 7♠ S

North:
♠ 102
♥ A93
♦ KJ875
♣ K52

South:
♠ AKQJ93
♥ 6
♦ AQ
♣ AQ103

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5♥	Pass	5NT ⁵
Pass	7♠	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. strong
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♠ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king no ♥ king

Board: 150
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 2
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ AKQ8
♥ A1062
♦ AK8
♣ KQ

South:
♠ 10
♥ Q85
♦ 963
♣ 1065432

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

Board: 151
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 3
South HCP: 25
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 9
♥ 942
♦ K9876
♣ 9763

South:
♠ AK2
♥ AQ107
♦ AQJ
♣ AJ4

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 152	♠ AKQ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 102	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ74	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AKQ	
Board: 153	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ832	
Vul: NS	♦ Q86	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ Q972	
Board: 154	♠ AKQ96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ	
Vul: None	♦ AK6	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ AJ4	
Board: 155	♠ 92	West Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 743	
Vul: EW	♦ 643	Partner bids first.
HCP: 0	♣ 109862	
Board: 156	♠ AJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K62	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ9	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AKQ	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 152
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 5
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AKQ6
♥ 102
♦ AQ74
♣ AKQ

South:
♠ J107
♥ QJ9
♦ J108
♣ 8654

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 153
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 8
South HCP: 27
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ 5
♥ KJ832
♦ Q86
♣ Q972

South:
♠ AKQ3
♥ A4
♦ AK72
♣ AK3

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

Board: 154
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 26
South HCP: 3
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AKQ96
♥ KQ
♦ AK6
♣ AJ4

South:
♠ J42
♥ 97632
♦ Q105
♣ 83

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	2♠	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

Board: 155
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 0
South HCP: 23
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ 92
♥ 743
♦ 643
♣ 109862

South:
♠ AK87
♥ AKQ108
♦ 5
♣ AK5

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
X	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 156
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 9
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ AJ5
♥ K62
♦ AQJ9
♣ AKQ

South:
♠ Q63
♥ AQJ8
♦ 10642
♣ 75

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. strong

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 152	♠ J107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ9	
Vul: EW	♦ J108	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 8654	

Board: 153	♠ AKQ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A4	
Vul: NS	♦ AK72	You bid first.
HCP: 27	♣ AK3	

Board: 154	♠ J42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 97632	
Vul: None	♦ Q105	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 83	

Board: 155	♠ AK87	West Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ108	
Vul: EW	♦ 5	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AK5	

Board: 156	♠ Q63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ8	
Vul: Both	♦ 10642	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 75	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 152
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 5
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AKQ6
♥ 102
♦ AQ74
♣ AKQ

South:
♠ J107
♥ QJ9
♦ J108
♣ 8654

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 153
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 8
South HCP: 27
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ 5
♥ KJ832
♦ Q86
♣ Q972

South:
♠ AKQ3
♥ A4
♦ AK72
♣ AK3

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

Board: 154
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 26
South HCP: 3
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ AKQ96
♥ KQ
♦ AK6
♣ AJ4

South:
♠ J42
♥ 97632
♦ Q105
♣ 83

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	2♠	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

Board: 155
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 0
South HCP: 23
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ 92
♥ 743
♦ 643
♣ 109862

South:
♠ AK87
♥ AKQ108
♦ 5
♣ AK5

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
X	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 156
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 9
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ AJ5
♥ K62
♦ AQJ9
♣ AKQ

South:
♠ Q63
♥ AQJ8
♦ 10642
♣ 75

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. strong

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 157	♠ 62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J965	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ94	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ K52	

Board: 158	♠ K4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ84	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ KJ3	

Board: 159	♠ 743	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1097	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 9842	

Board: 160	♠ A8	East Doubles 4♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ	East Doubles 5♦ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ A8	
HCP: 23	♣ AQ9854	You bid first.

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 157
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 8
South HCP: 22
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 62
♥ J965
♦ KJ94
♣ K52

South:
♠ AKQJ4
♥ AQ42
♦ AQ8
♣ 8

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			

Board: 158
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 4
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ K4
♥ AKQ
♦ AKQ84
♣ KJ3

South:
♠ A732
♥ 104
♦ 3
♣ 1098742

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♣
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 159
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 3
South HCP: 25
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 743
♥ 1097
♦ QJ6
♣ 9842

South:
♠ A8
♥ A8
♦ AK752
♣ AKQJ

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 160
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 7
Contract: 7♣ N

North:
♠ A8
♥ AKQ
♦ A8
♣ AQ9854

South:
♠ K9752
♥ 108
♦ 65
♣ KJ107

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ ³	X	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♦ ⁵	X	5♥
Pass	5NT ⁶	Pass	7♣
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
5. A=1/5 or 4/5			
6. ♣ queen no ♠ king			

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 157	♠ AKQJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ42	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ8	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ 8	
Board: 158	♠ A732	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 104	
Vul: EW	♦ 3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 1098742	
Board: 159	♠ A8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A8	
Vul: EW	♦ AK752	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AKQJ	
Board: 160	♠ K9752	East Doubles 4♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 108	East Doubles 5♦ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 65	
HCP: 7	♣ KJ107	Partner bids first.

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 157
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 22
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ 62
 ♥ J965
 ♦ KJ94
 ♣ K52

South:
 ♠ AKQJ4
 ♥ AQ42
 ♦ AQ8
 ♣ 8

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			

Board: 158
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 25
 South HCP: 4
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ K4
 ♥ AKQ
 ♦ AKQ84
 ♣ KJ3

South:
 ♠ A732
 ♥ 104
 ♦ 3
 ♣ 1098742

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 159
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 3
 South HCP: 25
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ 743
 ♥ 1097
 ♦ QJ6
 ♣ 9842

South:
 ♠ A8
 ♥ A8
 ♦ AK752
 ♣ AKQJ

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 160
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 23
 South HCP: 7
 Contract: 7♣ N

North:
 ♠ A8
 ♥ AKQ
 ♦ A8
 ♣ AQ9854

South:
 ♠ K9752
 ♥ 108
 ♦ 65
 ♣ KJ107

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	3♣	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ ³	X	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♦ ⁵	X	5♥
Pass	5NT ⁶	Pass	7♣
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
5. A=1/5 or 4/5			
6. ♣ queen no ♠ king			

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 161	♠ —	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ985432	
Vul: None	♦ 3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ QJ83	
Board: 162	♠ AKQ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A3	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AQ643	
Board: 163	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ764	
Vul: NS	♦ J63	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ J1062	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 161
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 7
 South HCP: 25
 Contract: 7♥ N

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ KJ985432
 ♦ 3
 ♣ QJ83

South:
 ♠ AQ5
 ♥ AQ10
 ♦ AQ96
 ♣ AK9

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	3♠	4♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6♦ ⁶
Pass	7♥	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. King ask by 5NT
6. K=1

Board: 162
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 7
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ AKQ9
 ♥ A3
 ♦ AJ
 ♣ AQ643

South:
 ♠ J872
 ♥ KQ9
 ♦ 10976
 ♣ J2

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. strong

Board: 163
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 5
 South HCP: 26
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ 2
 ♥ QJ764
 ♦ J63
 ♣ J1062

South:
 ♠ AKQ
 ♥ A92
 ♦ AK87
 ♣ AQ3

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT ³	Pass	4♣ ⁴
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♦ ⁶
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, surplus
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
6. A=1/5 or 4/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 161	♠ AQ5	East Bids 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ10	
Vul: None	♦ AQ96	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AK9	

Board: 162	♠ J872	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ9	
Vul: NS	♦ 10976	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ J2	

Board: 163	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A92	
Vul: NS	♦ AK87	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ AQ3	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 161
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 7
 South HCP: 25
 Contract: 7♥ N

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ KJ985432
 ♦ 3
 ♣ QJ83

South:
 ♠ AQ5
 ♥ AQ10
 ♦ AQ96
 ♣ AK9

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	3♠	4♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6♦ ⁶
Pass	7♥	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. King ask by 5NT
6. K=1

Board: 162
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 7
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ AKQ9
 ♥ A3
 ♦ AJ
 ♣ AQ643

South:
 ♠ J872
 ♥ KQ9
 ♦ 10976
 ♣ J2

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. strong

Board: 163
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 5
 South HCP: 26
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ 2
 ♥ QJ764
 ♦ J63
 ♣ J1062

South:
 ♠ AKQ
 ♥ A92
 ♦ AK87
 ♣ AQ3

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT ³	Pass	4♣ ⁴
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♦ ⁶
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Cue bid, surplus
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
6. A=1/5 or 4/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 164	♠ AKQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ3	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ85	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ K	

Board: 165	♠ 104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K10	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ1096	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ K1075	

Board: 166	♠ 5	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ AQ75	East Bids 5♠ if possible.
HCP: 23	♣ AK98	You bid first.

Board: 167	♠ A10976	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 93	
Vul: None	♦ K954	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ Q8	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 164
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 26
South HCP: 5
Contract: 5♦ N

North:
♠ AKQJ
♥ AQ3
♦ AQJ85
♣ K

South:
♠ 985
♥ K8
♦ 763
♣ Q8743

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ ³	Pass	5♦
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			

Board: 165
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 10
South HCP: 22
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ 104
♥ K10
♦ KJ1096
♣ K1075

South:
♠ AKQJ85
♥ AQ7
♦ 4
♣ AQ2

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6♠	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 166
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 0
Contract: 5♠X E

North:
♠ 5
♥ AKQJ
♦ AQ75
♣ AK98

South:
♠ 92
♥ 86432
♦ 1043
♣ 652

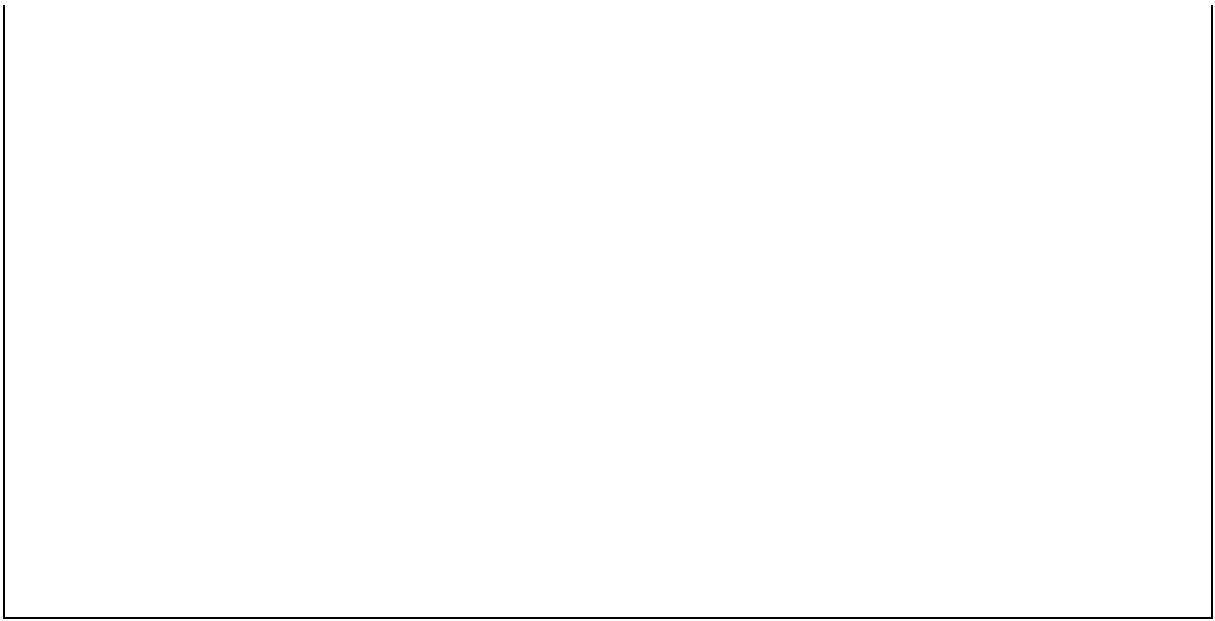
West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	2♠	3♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	Pass
4♠	5♥	5♠	Pass
Pass	X	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			

Board: 167
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 9
South HCP: 22
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ A10976
♥ 93
♦ K954
♣ Q8

South:
♠ —
♥ AKQ52
♦ AJ63
♣ AKJ5

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6♣	Pass	6NT ⁵
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			
5. ♥ queen no ♦ king			



South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 164	♠ 985	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K8	
Vul: Both	♦ 763	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ Q8743	

Board: 165	♠ AKQJ85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ7	
Vul: EW	♦ 4	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AQ2	

Board: 166	♠ 92	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 86432	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: Both	♦ 1043	East Bids 5♠ if possible.
HCP: 0	♣ 652	Partner bids first.

Board: 167	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ52	
Vul: None	♦ AJ63	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AKJ5	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 164
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 26
South HCP: 5
Contract: 5♦ N

North:
♠ AKQJ
♥ AQ3
♦ AQJ85
♣ K

South:
♠ 985
♥ K8
♦ 763
♣ Q8743

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ ³	Pass	5♦
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			

Board: 165
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 10
South HCP: 22
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ 104
♥ K10
♦ KJ1096
♣ K1075

South:
♠ AKQJ85
♥ AQ7
♦ 4
♣ AQ2

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6♠	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 166
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 0
Contract: 5♠X E

North:
♠ 5
♥ AKQJ
♦ AQ75
♣ AK98

South:
♠ 92
♥ 86432
♦ 1043
♣ 652

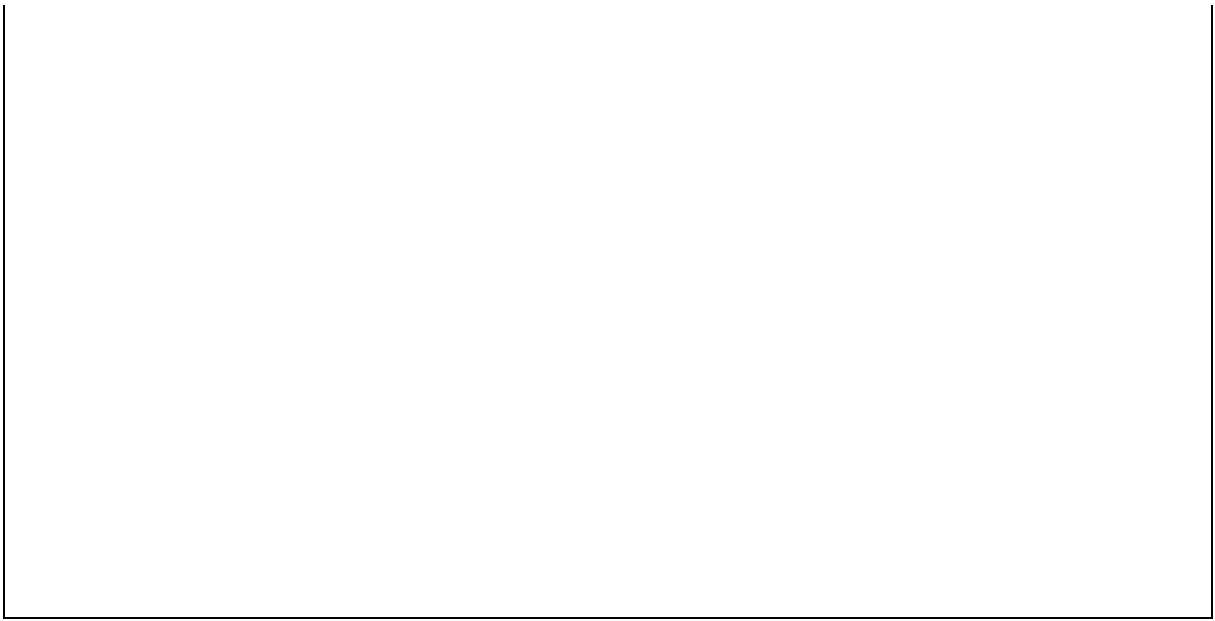
West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	2♠	3♥
Pass	4♥	Pass	Pass
4♠	5♥	5♠	Pass
Pass	X	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			

Board: 167
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 9
South HCP: 22
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ A10976
♥ 93
♦ K954
♣ Q8

South:
♠ —
♥ AKQ52
♦ AJ63
♣ AKJ5

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6♣	Pass	6NT ⁵
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			
5. ♥ queen no ♦ king			



North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 168	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ9	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ86	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKJ3	
Board: 169	♠ Q104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q1094	
Vul: Both	♦ A873	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 86	
Board: 170	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: NS	♦ A83	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AKQ10543	
Board: 171	♠ 843	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K9873	
Vul: EW	♦ 6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ J985	
Board: 172	♠ AK874	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: EW	♦ K87	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AK7	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 168
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 2
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ 2
♥ AKQ9
♦ AQ86
♣ AKJ3

South:
♠ Q963
♥ 108
♦ 10973
♣ 986

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 169
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 8
South HCP: 25
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ Q104
♥ Q1094
♦ A873
♣ 86

South:
♠ AK632
♥ AK63
♦ Q
♣ AKQ

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Benjamin 2D
2. strong

Board: 170
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 4
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ A
♥ AK
♦ A83
♣ AKQ10543

South:
♠ Q109
♥ Q1053
♦ 109762
♣ 8

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 171
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 4
South HCP: 24
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ 843
♥ K9873
♦ 6
♣ J985

South:
♠ AK5
♥ AQ10
♦ A875
♣ AK6

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♣ ⁵
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♥ queen and ♣ king

Board: 172

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 4

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AK874

♥ AK

♦ K87

♣ AK7

South:

♠ J65

♥ 942

♦ Q105

♣ J1054

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
--	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 168	♠ Q963	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 108	
Vul: NS	♦ 10973	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ 986	

Board: 169	♠ AK632	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK63	
Vul: Both	♦ Q	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AKQ	

Board: 170	♠ Q109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q1053	
Vul: NS	♦ 109762	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 8	

Board: 171	♠ AK5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ10	
Vul: EW	♦ A875	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AK6	

Board: 172	♠ J65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 942	
Vul: EW	♦ Q105	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ J1054	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 168
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 2
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ 2
♥ AKQ9
♦ AQ86
♣ AKJ3

South:
♠ Q963
♥ 108
♦ 10973
♣ 986

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 169
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 8
South HCP: 25
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ Q104
♥ Q1094
♦ A873
♣ 86

South:
♠ AK632
♥ AK63
♦ Q
♣ AKQ

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Benjamin 2D
2. strong

Board: 170
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 4
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ A
♥ AK
♦ A83
♣ AKQ10543

South:
♠ Q109
♥ Q1053
♦ 109762
♣ 8

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 171
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 4
South HCP: 24
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ 843
♥ K9873
♦ 6
♣ J985

South:
♠ AK5
♥ AQ10
♦ A875
♣ AK6

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♣ ⁵
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♥ queen and ♣ king

Board: 172

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 4

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AK874

♥ AK

♦ K87

♣ AK7

South:

♠ J65

♥ 942

♦ Q105

♣ J1054

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
--	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♠	Pass	4♠
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 173	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10764	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ872	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ K92	

Board: 174	♠ KJ95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ107	
Vul: NS	♦ A9	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AK	

Board: 175	♠ J104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K109863	
Vul: None	♦ 94	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 107	

Board: 176	♠ K6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ64	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ108	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AK	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 173
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 9
South HCP: 24
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ 5
♥ 10764
♦ AQ872
♣ K92

South:
♠ AKQ
♥ AQ2
♦ K943
♣ AQ8

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			

Board: 174
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 9
Contract: 7♠ S

North:
♠ KJ95
♥ AKQ107
♦ A9
♣ AK

South:
♠ AQ7642
♥ 6
♦ K542
♣ 109

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	7♠
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 175
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 4
South HCP: 27
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ J104
♥ K109863
♦ 94
♣ 107

South:
♠ AQ83
♥ AQ
♦ AKQ6
♣ AQ4

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♥	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 176
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 3
Contract: 5♥ S

North:
♠ K6
♥ AQ64
♦ AQJ108
♣ AK

South:
♠ Q1053
♥ J10952
♦ 72
♣ 82

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♥
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 173	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ2	
Vul: Both	♦ K943	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AQ8	

Board: 174	♠ AQ7642	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 6	
Vul: NS	♦ K542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 109	

Board: 175	♠ AQ83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ6	You bid first.
HCP: 27	♣ AQ4	

Board: 176	♠ Q1053	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J10952	
Vul: None	♦ 72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 82	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 173
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ 5
 ♥ 10764
 ♦ AQ872
 ♣ K92

South:
 ♠ AKQ
 ♥ AQ2
 ♦ K943
 ♣ AQ8

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			

Board: 174
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 7♠ S

North:
 ♠ KJ95
 ♥ AKQ107
 ♦ A9
 ♣ AK

South:
 ♠ AQ7642
 ♥ 6
 ♦ K542
 ♣ 109

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	7♠
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 175
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 4
 South HCP: 27
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ J104
 ♥ K109863
 ♦ 94
 ♣ 107

South:
 ♠ AQ83
 ♥ AQ
 ♦ AKQ6
 ♣ AQ4

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♥	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 176
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 23
 South HCP: 3
 Contract: 5♥ S

North:
 ♠ K6
 ♥ AQ64
 ♦ AQJ108
 ♣ AK

South:
 ♠ Q1053
 ♥ J10952
 ♦ 72
 ♣ 82

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♥
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 177	♠ J874	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J76542	
Vul: NS	♦ 84	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ 7	

Board: 178	♠ AJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ5	You bid first.
HCP: 27	♣ AQJ5	

Board: 179	♠ Q1098	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9872	
Vul: None	♦ 94	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ 1075	

Board: 180	♠ AKJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK74	
Vul: NS	♦ A9	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AJ108	

Board: 181	♠ K984	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	
Vul: Both	♦ 1062	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ J10865	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 177
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 2
 South HCP: 25
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ J874
 ♥ J76542
 ♦ 84
 ♣ 7

South:
 ♠ AKQ
 ♥ A103
 ♦ AJ3
 ♣ AK43

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 178
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 27
 South HCP: 1
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ AJ10
 ♥ AKQ
 ♦ AQ5
 ♣ AQJ5

South:
 ♠ 72
 ♥ J953
 ♦ 1032
 ♣ 9863

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 179
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 2
 South HCP: 27
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ Q1098
 ♥ 9872
 ♦ 94
 ♣ 1075

South:
 ♠ AK63
 ♥ AK5
 ♦ AKQ6
 ♣ A9

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 180
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 4
 Contract: 7♣ S

North:
 ♠ AKJ
 ♥ AK74
 ♦ A9
 ♣ AJ108

South:
 ♠ 654
 ♥ Q5
 ♦ 43
 ♣ Q76432

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6NT
Pass	7♣	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 181
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 4
 South HCP: 27
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ K984
 ♥ 2
 ♦ 1062
 ♣ J10865

South:
 ♠ QJ102
 ♥ AKQJ4
 ♦ AK
 ♣ AK

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 177	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A103	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ3	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AK43	

Board: 178	♠ 72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J953	
Vul: NS	♦ 1032	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ 9863	

Board: 179	♠ AK63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK5	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ6	You bid first.
HCP: 27	♣ A9	

Board: 180	♠ 654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q5	
Vul: NS	♦ 43	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ Q76432	

Board: 181	♠ QJ102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ4	
Vul: Both	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 27	♣ AK	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 177

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 2

South HCP: 25

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ J874

♥ J76542

♦ 84

♣ 7

South:

♠ AKQ

♥ A103

♦ AJ3

♣ AK43

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2♥² Pass 4♥

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

Board: 178

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 27

South HCP: 1

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AJ10

♥ AKQ

♦ AQ5

♣ AQJ5

South:

♠ 72

♥ J953

♦ 1032

♣ 9863

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3NT AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 179

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 2

South HCP: 27

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ Q1098

♥ 9872

♦ 94

♣ 1075

South:

♠ AK63

♥ AK5

♦ AKQ6

♣ A9

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3NT

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 180

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 4

Contract: 7♣ S

North:

♠ AKJ

♥ AK74

♦ A9

♣ AJ108

South:

♠ 654

♥ Q5

♦ 43

♣ Q76432

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 4♣ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦⁴ Pass 6NT

Pass 7♣ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 181

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 4

South HCP: 27

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ K984

♥ 2

♦ 1062

♣ J10865

South:

♠ QJ102

♥ AKQJ4

♦ AK

♣ AK

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♥

Pass 3NT AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 182	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ65	
Vul: Both	♦ AK76	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AKQ105	

Board: 183	♠ J4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9643	
Vul: EW	♦ J43	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ 9853	

Board: 184	♠ AK762	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A10	
Vul: Both	♦ AK542	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ A	

Board: 185	♠ 975	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A1098732	
Vul: NS	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ K103	

Board: 186	♠ AK8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ	
Vul: Both	♦ AK9	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ A653	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 182
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 22
South HCP: 5
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ —
♥ AQ65
♦ AK76
♣ AKQ105

South:
♠ 853
♥ K1084
♦ Q93
♣ 932

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 183
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 2
South HCP: 26
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ J4
♥ 9643
♦ J43
♣ 9853

South:
♠ AK95
♥ AKQ8
♦ K7
♣ AK2

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 184
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 22
South HCP: 8
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AK762
♥ A10
♦ AK542
♣ A

South:
♠ J103
♥ J82
♦ QJ8
♣ QJ109

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
2. strong

Board: 185
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 24
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ 975
♥ A1098732
♦ —
♣ K103

South:
♠ AQJ3
♥ KQ
♦ AQJ
♣ AJ97

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 186
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 3
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AK8
♥ AQJ
♦ AK9
♣ A653

South:
♠ 754
♥ 74
♦ QJ53
♣ 10984

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 182	♠ 853	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K1084	
Vul: Both	♦ Q93	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 932	

Board: 183	♠ AK95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ8	
Vul: EW	♦ K7	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ AK2	

Board: 184	♠ J103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J82	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ QJ109	

Board: 185	♠ AQJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AJ97	

Board: 186	♠ 754	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 74	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ53	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 10984	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 182
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 22
South HCP: 5
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ —
♥ AQ65
♦ AK76
♣ AKQ105

South:
♠ 853
♥ K1084
♦ Q93
♣ 932

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 183
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 2
South HCP: 26
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ J4
♥ 9643
♦ J43
♣ 9853

South:
♠ AK95
♥ AKQ8
♦ K7
♣ AK2

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 184
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 22
South HCP: 8
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AK762
♥ A10
♦ AK542
♣ A

South:
♠ J103
♥ J82
♦ QJ8
♣ QJ109

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
2. strong

Board: 185
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 24
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ 975
♥ A1098732
♦ —
♣ K103

South:
♠ AQJ3
♥ KQ
♦ AQJ
♣ AJ97

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 186
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 3
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AK8
♥ AQJ
♦ AK9
♣ A653

South:
♠ 754
♥ 74
♦ QJ53
♣ 10984

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 187	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J10875	
Vul: None	♦ K93	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ K1087	
Board: 188	♠ AJ83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ86	
Vul: NS	♦ —	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AKJ6	
Board: 189	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 987	
Vul: None	♦ J1075	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ K9865	
Board: 190	♠ AKQ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ105	
Vul: NS	♦ K93	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ —	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 187
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 28
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ 7
♥ J10875
♦ K93
♣ K1087

South:
♠ AKQ
♥ AQ92
♦ AQJ2
♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5♠	Pass	5NT ⁵
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♥ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king

Board: 188
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 22
South HCP: 9
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AJ83
♥ AKQ86
♦ —
♣ AKJ6

South:
♠ Q4
♥ J102
♦ AQ73
♣ 10832

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
2. strong

Board: 189
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 4
South HCP: 23
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 2
♥ 987
♦ J1075
♣ K9865

South:
♠ AKJ97
♥ AQ
♦ AKQ42
♣ 10

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 190
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 22
South HCP: 12
Contract: 7♥ N

North:
♠ AKQ8
♥ AKQJ105
♦ K93
♣ —

South:
♠ 954
♥ 763
♦ A4
♣ AKJ92

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♠ ⁵	Pass	7♥

1. Benjamin 2D
2. strong
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♥ queen and ♠ king

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 187	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ92	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ2	You bid first.
HCP: 28	♣ AQ	

Board: 188	♠ Q4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J102	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ73	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 10832	

Board: 189	♠ AKJ97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ42	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ 10	

Board: 190	♠ 954	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 763	
Vul: NS	♦ A4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AKJ92	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 187
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 28
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ 7
♥ J10875
♦ K93
♣ K1087

South:
♠ AKQ
♥ AQ92
♦ AQJ2
♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5♠	Pass	5NT ⁵
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♥ queen no ♣ king no ♦ king

Board: 188
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 22
South HCP: 9
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AJ83
♥ AKQ86
♦ —
♣ AKJ6

South:
♠ Q4
♥ J102
♦ AQ73
♣ 10832

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
2. strong

Board: 189
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 4
South HCP: 23
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 2
♥ 987
♦ J1075
♣ K9865

South:
♠ AKJ97
♥ AQ
♦ AKQ42
♣ 10

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 190
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 22
South HCP: 12
Contract: 7♥ N

North:
♠ AKQ8
♥ AKQJ105
♦ K93
♣ —

South:
♠ 954
♥ 763
♦ A4
♣ AKJ92

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♠ ⁵	Pass	7♥

1. Benjamin 2D
2. strong
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. ♥ queen and ♠ king

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 191	♠ J85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ542	
Vul: Both	♦ 82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ J86	
Board: 192	♠ —	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ2	East Doubles Pass if possible.
Vul: None	♦ AKJ643	
HCP: 24	♣ AK6	You bid first.
Board: 193	♠ J6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ986	
Vul: None	♦ 98	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ J1082	
Board: 194	♠ KQJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ2	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ8	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ A4	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 191
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 22
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ J85
♥ AJ542
♦ 82
♣ J86

South:
♠ AKQ43
♥ —
♦ AK95
♣ AQ107

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	2♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6♣	Pass	6♦ ⁵
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♠ queen and ♦ king

Board: 192
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 4
Contract: 6♦X N

North:
♠ —
♥ AKQ2
♦ AKJ643
♣ AK6

South:
♠ 98753
♥ 64
♦ Q9752
♣ Q

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	2♠	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	6♦
Pass	Pass	X	AP

1. Benjamin 2D
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 193
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 24
Contract: 5♣ N

North:
♠ J6
♥ QJ986
♦ 98
♣ J1082

South:
♠ KQ93
♥ A2
♦ AQ5
♣ AKQ5

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♣	Pass	5♣
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

Board: 194
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 3
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ KQJ2
♥ AKQ2
♦ AJ8
♣ A4

South:
♠ 96
♥ 10864
♦ Q54
♣ J1052

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 191	♠ AKQ43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ AK95	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AQ107	
Board: 192	♠ 98753	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 64	East Doubles Pass if possible.
Vul: None	♦ Q9752	
HCP: 4	♣ Q	Partner bids first.
Board: 193	♠ KQ93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A2	
Vul: None	♦ AQ5	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AKQ5	
Board: 194	♠ 96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10864	
Vul: EW	♦ Q54	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ J1052	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 191
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 22
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ J85
♥ AJ542
♦ 82
♣ J86

South:
♠ AKQ43
♥ —
♦ AK95
♣ AQ107

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	2♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6♣	Pass	6♦ ⁵
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♠ queen and ♦ king

Board: 192
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 4
Contract: 6♦X N

North:
♠ —
♥ AKQ2
♦ AKJ643
♣ AK6

South:
♠ 98753
♥ 64
♦ Q9752
♣ Q

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	2♠	3♦
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	6♦
Pass	Pass	X	AP

1. Benjamin 2D
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 193
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 24
Contract: 5♣ N

North:
♠ J6
♥ QJ986
♦ 98
♣ J1082

South:
♠ KQ93
♥ A2
♦ AQ5
♣ AKQ5

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♣	Pass	5♣
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

Board: 194
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 3
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ KQJ2
♥ AKQ2
♦ AJ8
♣ A4

South:
♠ 96
♥ 10864
♦ Q54
♣ J1052

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 195	♠ Q86432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 6	
Vul: Both	♦ 76	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ Q1083	

Board: 196	♠ AK8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ	
Vul: NS	♦ K854	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ KQ3	

Board: 197	♠ 543	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 643	
Vul: EW	♦ 1072	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ KJ104	

Board: 198	♠ AK107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: EW	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ AKJ432	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 195

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 4

South HCP: 24

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ Q86432

♥ 6

♦ 76

♣ Q1083

South:

♠ AKJ10

♥ AJ10

♦ AKJ

♣ K96

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2♣² Pass 4♠

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 196

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 6

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ AK8

♥ AKQ

♦ K854

♣ KQ3

South:

♠ J10743

♥ J742

♦ A72

♣ 9

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 2♠²

Pass 4♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 6♠

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 197

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 4

South HCP: 24

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 543

♥ 643

♦ 1072

♣ KJ104

South:

♠ AKJ2

♥ AKQ9

♦ AK8

♣ 76

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3NT

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 198

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 26

South HCP: 4

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ AK107

♥ AK

♦ A

♣ AKJ432

South:

♠ J862

♥ J10952

♦ Q1074

♣ —

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 2♥²

Pass 3♣ Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 195	♠ AKJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ10	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ K96	

Board: 196	♠ J10743	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J742	
Vul: NS	♦ A72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 9	

Board: 197	♠ AKJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ9	
Vul: EW	♦ AK8	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ 76	

Board: 198	♠ J862	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J10952	
Vul: EW	♦ Q1074	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ —	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 195

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 4

South HCP: 24

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ Q86432

♥ 6

♦ 76

♣ Q1083

South:

♠ AKJ10

♥ AJ10

♦ AKJ

♣ K96

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2♣² Pass 4♠

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 196

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 6

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ AK8

♥ AKQ

♦ K854

♣ KQ3

South:

♠ J10743

♥ J742

♦ A72

♣ 9

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 2♠²

Pass 4♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 6♠

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 197

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 4

South HCP: 24

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 543

♥ 643

♦ 1072

♣ KJ104

South:

♠ AKJ2

♥ AKQ9

♦ AK8

♣ 76

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3NT

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 198

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 26

South HCP: 4

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ AK107

♥ AK

♦ A

♣ AKJ432

South:

♠ J862

♥ J10952

♦ Q1074

♣ —

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 2♥²

Pass 3♣ Pass 3♠

Pass 4♠ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 199	♠ 1095	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q9652	
Vul: None	♦ Q105	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ J9	

Board: 200	♠ KQ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ9	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ10	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AJ	

Board: 201	♠ 1052	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 76	
Vul: None	♦ 87	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ J98765	

Board: 202	♠ AKJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A96	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ5	You bid first.
HCP: 28	♣ AKJ	

Board: 203	♠ 8752	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9876	
Vul: Both	♦ J64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ Q9	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 199
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 24
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 1095
♥ Q9652
♦ Q105
♣ J9

South:
♠ AKJ2
♥ AK
♦ K6
♣ AQ1083

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	3♣
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 200
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 5
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ KQ2
♥ KJ9
♦ AKQJ10
♣ AJ

South:
♠ AJ98643
♥ 632
♦ 64
♣ 9

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 201
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 1
South HCP: 25
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ 1052
♥ 76
♦ 87
♣ J98765

South:
♠ AQ
♥ AKQ102
♦ AQ965
♣ A

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 202
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 28
South HCP: 6
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AKJ
♥ A96
♦ AKJ5
♣ AKJ

South:
♠ Q972
♥ Q84
♦ 7
♣ Q6542

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 203
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 3
South HCP: 23
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ 8752
♥ 9876
♦ J64
♣ Q9

South:
♠ —
♥ AKJ54
♦ AK87
♣ AKJ8

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 199	♠ AKJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK	
Vul: None	♦ K6	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AQ1083	

Board: 200	♠ AJ98643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 632	
Vul: Both	♦ 64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 9	

Board: 201	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ102	
Vul: None	♦ AQ965	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ A	

Board: 202	♠ Q972	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q84	
Vul: EW	♦ 7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ Q6542	

Board: 203	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ54	
Vul: Both	♦ AK87	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKJ8	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 199
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 5
South HCP: 24
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 1095
♥ Q9652
♦ Q105
♣ J9

South:
♠ AKJ2
♥ AK
♦ K6
♣ AQ1083

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	3♣
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 200
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 5
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ KQ2
♥ KJ9
♦ AKQJ10
♣ AJ

South:
♠ AJ98643
♥ 632
♦ 64
♣ 9

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♠
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 201
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 1
South HCP: 25
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ 1052
♥ 76
♦ 87
♣ J98765

South:
♠ AQ
♥ AKQ102
♦ AQ965
♣ A

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 202
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 28
South HCP: 6
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AKJ
♥ A96
♦ AKJ5
♣ AKJ

South:
♠ Q972
♥ Q84
♦ 7
♣ Q6542

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 203
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 3
South HCP: 23
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ 8752
♥ 9876
♦ J64
♣ Q9

South:
♠ —
♥ AKJ54
♦ AK87
♣ AKJ8

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 204	♠ AQ87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ6	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ K1095	
Board: 205	♠ 7653	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1074	
Vul: None	♦ 10742	Partner bids first.
HCP: 0	♣ 102	
Board: 206	♠ AQ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ	
Vul: Both	♦ AK10932	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AQ	
Board: 207	♠ J6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 75432	
Vul: EW	♦ 10865	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ K4	
Board: 208	♠ K3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ105	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AK5	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 204	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ87	♠ 52		2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Vul: None	♥ A	♥ 8732	Pass	3NT	AP	
North HCP: 22	♦ AKQ6	♦ 9743	1. Benjamin 2D			
South HCP: 0	♣ K1095	♣ 643	2. weak			
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 205	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 7653	♠ K42				2♦ ¹
Vul: None	♥ 1074	♥ AK63	Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 0	♦ 10742	♦ AQ	AP			
South HCP: 25	♣ 102	♣ AKQ6	1. Benjamin 2D			
Contract: 3N N			2. weak			

Board: 206	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ6	♠ K943		2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Vul: Both	♥ KQ	♥ J52	Pass	6NT	AP	
North HCP: 24	♦ AK10932	♦ Q764	1. Benjamin 2D			
South HCP: 9	♣ AQ	♣ K6	2. strong			
Contract: 6N S						

Board: 207	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J6	♠ AKQ85				2♦ ¹
Vul: EW	♥ 75432	♥ AK86	Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 4	♦ 10865	♦ KJ	AP			
South HCP: 24	♣ K4	♣ A8	1. Benjamin 2D			
Contract: 4♥ N			2. bidable suit			

Board: 208	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K3	♠ A875		2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Vul: None	♥ KQJ	♥ 74	Pass	3♦	Pass	4♣
North HCP: 25	♦ AKQ105	♦ 72	Pass	5♣	AP	
South HCP: 4	♣ AK5	♣ 107632	1. Benjamin 2D			
Contract: 5♣ S			2. weak			

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 204	♠ 52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 8732	
Vul: None	♦ 9743	Partner bids first.
HCP: 0	♣ 643	

Board: 205	♠ K42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK63	
Vul: None	♦ AQ	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AKQ6	

Board: 206	♠ K943	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J52	
Vul: Both	♦ Q764	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ K6	

Board: 207	♠ AKQ85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK86	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ A8	

Board: 208	♠ A875	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 74	
Vul: None	♦ 72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 107632	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 204	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ87	♠ 52		2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Vul: None	♥ A	♥ 8732	Pass	3NT	AP	
North HCP: 22	♦ AKQ6	♦ 9743	1. Benjamin 2D			
South HCP: 0	♣ K1095	♣ 643	2. weak			
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 205	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 7653	♠ K42				2♦ ¹
Vul: None	♥ 1074	♥ AK63	Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 0	♦ 10742	♦ AQ	AP			
South HCP: 25	♣ 102	♣ AKQ6	1. Benjamin 2D			
Contract: 3N N			2. weak			

Board: 206	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ6	♠ K943		2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Vul: Both	♥ KQ	♥ J52	Pass	6NT	AP	
North HCP: 24	♦ AK10932	♦ Q764	1. Benjamin 2D			
South HCP: 9	♣ AQ	♣ K6	2. strong			
Contract: 6N S						

Board: 207	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J6	♠ AKQ85				2♦ ¹
Vul: EW	♥ 75432	♥ AK86	Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 4	♦ 10865	♦ KJ	AP			
South HCP: 24	♣ K4	♣ A8	1. Benjamin 2D			
Contract: 4♥ N			2. bidable suit			

Board: 208	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K3	♠ A875		2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Vul: None	♥ KQJ	♥ 74	Pass	3♦	Pass	4♣
North HCP: 25	♦ AKQ105	♦ 72	Pass	5♣	AP	
South HCP: 4	♣ AK5	♣ 107632	1. Benjamin 2D			
Contract: 5♣ S			2. weak			

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 209	♠ K6432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A743	
Vul: NS	♦ 52	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 103	
Board: 210	♠ AQJ87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ86	
Vul: EW	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AK	
Board: 211	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q1084	
Vul: Both	♦ J93	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ KJ10963	
Board: 212	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ	
Vul: EW	♦ AK976	You bid first.
HCP: 27	♣ AKQ6	
Board: 213	♠ Q9875	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q87	
Vul: Both	♦ 543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ J9	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 209

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 24

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ K6432

♥ A743

♦ 52

♣ 103

South:

♠ AQ

♥ KQJ

♦ AKJ8

♣ A742

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2♠² Pass 3NT

Pass 6NT AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

Board: 210

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 25

South HCP: 4

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AQJ87

♥ AQJ86

♦ A

♣ AK

South:

♠ 2

♥ K54

♦ J10763

♣ 9762

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♠ Pass 3NT

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 211

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 23

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ —

♥ Q1084

♦ J93

♣ KJ10963

South:

♠ AK52

♥ AJ52

♦ AK105

♣ A

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3NT

Pass 4♣ Pass 5♣

Pass 6♣ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

Board: 212

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 27

South HCP: 3

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AK

♥ KJ

♦ AK976

♣ AKQ6

South:

♠ Q9865

♥ 107

♦ J854

♣ 52

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2♠²

Pass 3♦ Pass 3NT

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

Board: 213

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 26

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ Q9875

♥ Q87

♦ 543

♣ J9

South:

♠ AJ

♥ AJ104

♦ AKQ

♣ AK42

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2♠² Pass 3NT

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 209	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ8	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ A742	

Board: 210	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K54	
Vul: EW	♦ J10763	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 9762	

Board: 211	♠ AK52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ52	
Vul: Both	♦ AK105	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ A	

Board: 212	♠ Q9865	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 107	
Vul: EW	♦ J854	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 52	

Board: 213	♠ AJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ104	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ AK42	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 209

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 24

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ K6432

♥ A743

♦ 52

♣ 103

South:

♠ AQ

♥ KQJ

♦ AKJ8

♣ A742

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2♠² Pass 3NT

Pass 6NT AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

Board: 210

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 25

South HCP: 4

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AQJ87

♥ AQJ86

♦ A

♣ AK

South:

♠ 2

♥ K54

♦ J10763

♣ 9762

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♠ Pass 3NT

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 211

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 23

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ —

♥ Q1084

♦ J93

♣ KJ10963

South:

♠ AK52

♥ AJ52

♦ AK105

♣ A

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3NT

Pass 4♣ Pass 5♣

Pass 6♣ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

Board: 212

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 27

South HCP: 3

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AK

♥ KJ

♦ AK976

♣ AKQ6

South:

♠ Q9865

♥ 107

♦ J854

♣ 52

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2♠²

Pass 3♦ Pass 3NT

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

Board: 213

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 26

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ Q9875

♥ Q87

♦ 543

♣ J9

South:

♠ AJ

♥ AJ104

♦ AKQ

♣ AK42

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2♠² Pass 3NT

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 214	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K9853	
Vul: None	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKQ96	

Board: 215	♠ 1076542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 32	
Vul: Both	♦ 85	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ QJ5	

Board: 216	♠ AK5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 8	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ108	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKQ5	

Board: 217	♠ 864	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10732	
Vul: Both	♦ 65	Partner bids first.
HCP: 0	♣ 10982	

Board: 218	♠ AK8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK85	
Vul: None	♦ A42	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AK8	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 214
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 7
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ AK
♥ K9853
♦ A
♣ AKQ96

South:
♠ 42
♥ A104
♦ QJ965
♣ 743

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. strong

Board: 215
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 3
South HCP: 24
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ 1076542
♥ 32
♦ 85
♣ QJ5

South:
♠ AK3
♥ AKQ7
♦ KJ94
♣ A9

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	4♠
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

Board: 216
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 23
South HCP: 7
Contract: 5♣ S

North:
♠ AK5
♥ 8
♦ AQJ108
♣ AKQ5

South:
♠ Q1096
♥ KJ
♦ —
♣ J1098432

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 217
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 0
South HCP: 27
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ 864
♥ 10732
♦ 65
♣ 10982

South:
♠ A3
♥ AKQJ5
♦ KJ10
♣ AKQ

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 218
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 25
South HCP: 7
Contract: 5♠ S

North:
♠ AK8
♥ AK85
♦ A42
♣ AK8

South:
♠ Q10972
♥ —
♦ KJ108
♣ J1076

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 214	♠ 42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A104	
Vul: None	♦ QJ965	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 743	

Board: 215	♠ AK3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ7	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ94	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ A9	

Board: 216	♠ Q1096	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ	
Vul: None	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ J1098432	

Board: 217	♠ A3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ5	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ10	You bid first.
HCP: 27	♣ AKQ	

Board: 218	♠ Q10972	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ KJ108	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ J1076	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 214
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 23
 South HCP: 7
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ AK
 ♥ K9853
 ♦ A
 ♣ AKQ96

South:
 ♠ 42
 ♥ A104
 ♦ QJ965
 ♣ 743

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
 2. strong

Board: 215
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 3
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ 1076542
 ♥ 32
 ♦ 85
 ♣ QJ5

South:
 ♠ AK3
 ♥ AKQ7
 ♦ KJ94
 ♣ A9

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	4♠
	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
 2. bidable suit

Board: 216
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 23
 South HCP: 7
 Contract: 5♣ S

North:
 ♠ AK5
 ♥ 8
 ♦ AQJ108
 ♣ AKQ5

South:
 ♠ Q1096
 ♥ KJ
 ♦ —
 ♣ J1098432

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♦	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
 2. bidable suit
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
 4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 217
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 0
 South HCP: 27
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ 864
 ♥ 10732
 ♦ 65
 ♣ 10982

South:
 ♠ A3
 ♥ AKQJ5
 ♦ KJ10
 ♣ AKQ

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
 2. weak

Board: 218
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 25
 South HCP: 7
 Contract: 5♠ S

North:
 ♠ AK8
 ♥ AK85
 ♦ A42
 ♣ AK8

South:
 ♠ Q10972
 ♥ —
 ♦ KJ108
 ♣ J1076

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
 2. bidable suit
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
 4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 219 ♠ Q107543
Dealer: S ♥ 97643
Vul: EW ♦ 3
HCP: 2 ♣ 2

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 220 ♠ —
Dealer: N ♥ AKQJ7
Vul: Both ♦ AKJ73
HCP: 25 ♣ AK8

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 221 ♠ K87653
Dealer: S ♥ 10843
Vul: NS ♦ 108
HCP: 3 ♣ 7

West Doubles 2♦ if possible.

West Doubles Pass if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 222 ♠ AK9
Dealer: N ♥ Q95
Vul: EW ♦ AK82
HCP: 24 ♣ AKJ

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 219
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 2
 South HCP: 25
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ Q107543
 ♥ 97643
 ♦ 3
 ♣ 2

South:
 ♠ A8
 ♥ AKQJ
 ♦ A1042
 ♣ AK3

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹

Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♥
AP			

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 220
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 25
 South HCP: 1
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ AKQJ7
 ♦ AKJ73
 ♣ AK8

South:
 ♠ 10852
 ♥ 1093
 ♦ 2
 ♣ J10953

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²

Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 221
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 3
 South HCP: 25
 Contract: 6♠X N

North:
 ♠ K87653
 ♥ 10843
 ♦ 108
 ♣ 7

South:
 ♠ AQJ9
 ♥ AKQ
 ♦ J6
 ♣ AKJ6

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹

X	2♠ ²	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6♠	Pass	Pass
X	AP		

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 222
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ AK9
 ♥ Q95
 ♦ AK82
 ♣ AKJ

South:
 ♠ Q542
 ♥ AK4
 ♦ Q4
 ♣ 6532

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT ²

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Benjamin 2D
2. strong

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 219	♠ A8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ	
Vul: EW	♦ A1042	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AK3	
Board: 220	♠ 10852	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1093	
Vul: Both	♦ 2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ J10953	
Board: 221	♠ AQJ9	West Doubles 2♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ	West Doubles Pass if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ J6	
HCP: 25	♣ AKJ6	You bid first.
Board: 222	♠ Q542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK4	
Vul: EW	♦ Q4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 6532	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 219
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 2
 South HCP: 25
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ Q107543
 ♥ 97643
 ♦ 3
 ♣ 2

South:
 ♠ A8
 ♥ AKQJ
 ♦ A1042
 ♣ AK3

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 220
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 25
 South HCP: 1
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ AKQJ7
 ♦ AKJ73
 ♣ AK8

South:
 ♠ 10852
 ♥ 1093
 ♦ 2
 ♣ J10953

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 221
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 3
 South HCP: 25
 Contract: 6♠X N

North:
 ♠ K87653
 ♥ 10843
 ♦ 108
 ♣ 7

South:
 ♠ AQJ9
 ♥ AKQ
 ♦ J6
 ♣ AKJ6

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
X	2♠ ²	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6♠	Pass	Pass
X	AP		
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 222
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ AK9
 ♥ Q95
 ♦ AK82
 ♣ AKJ

South:
 ♠ Q542
 ♥ AK4
 ♦ Q4
 ♣ 6532

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 223	♠ J10865	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A107	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 105	

Board: 224	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ	
Vul: EW	♦ AK106	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AKJ65	

Board: 225	♠ QJ98762	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J7	
Vul: Both	♦ 1075	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 2	

Board: 226	♠ AK53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ4	
Vul: None	♦ KJ10	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AQ	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 223

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 25

Contract: 7♠ N

North:

♠ J10865

♥ A107

♦ KQ6

♣ 105

South:

♠ AKQ4

♥ KQ853

♦ A7

♣ AK

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹

Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	4♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♥	Pass	6♣ ⁵
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	7♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♠ queen and ♣ king

Board: 224

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 23

South HCP: 3

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ 10

♥ AKJ

♦ AK106

♣ AKJ65

South:

♠ J83

♥ Q10642

♦ 85

♣ 1073

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²

Pass	4♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

Board: 225

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 4

South HCP: 24

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ QJ98762

♥ J7

♦ 1075

♣ 2

South:

♠ AK4

♥ K4

♦ AK

♣ AQJ1053

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹

Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	4♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 226

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 25

South HCP: 3

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AK53

♥ AKJ4

♦ KJ10

♣ AQ

South:

♠ —

♥ Q1082

♦ 7543

♣ J8432

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 223	♠ AKQ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ853	
Vul: Both	♦ A7	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AK	
Board: 224	♠ J83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q10642	
Vul: EW	♦ 85	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 1073	
Board: 225	♠ AK4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K4	
Vul: Both	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AQJ1053	
Board: 226	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q1082	
Vul: None	♦ 7543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ J8432	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 223

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 25

Contract: 7♠ N

North:

♠ J10865

♥ A107

♦ KQ6

♣ 105

South:

♠ AKQ4

♥ KQ853

♦ A7

♣ AK

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹

Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	4♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♥	Pass	6♣ ⁵
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	7♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♠ queen and ♣ king

Board: 224

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 23

South HCP: 3

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ 10

♥ AKJ

♦ AK106

♣ AKJ65

South:

♠ J83

♥ Q10642

♦ 85

♣ 1073

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²

Pass	4♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

Board: 225

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 4

South HCP: 24

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ QJ98762

♥ J7

♦ 1075

♣ 2

South:

♠ AK4

♥ K4

♦ AK

♣ AQJ1053

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹

Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	4♠
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 226

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 25

South HCP: 3

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AK53

♥ AKJ4

♦ KJ10

♣ AQ

South:

♠ —

♥ Q1082

♦ 7543

♣ J8432

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 227	♠ Q8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J987	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ962	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 93	

Board: 228	♠ AQ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ2	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ8	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ K73	

Board: 229	♠ 863	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q65	
Vul: EW	♦ 102	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ J8763	

Board: 230	♠ KQJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK2	
Vul: Both	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 28	♣ AKJ6	

Board: 231	♠ Q8643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 8	
Vul: NS	♦ J65	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ A953	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 227
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 6
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ Q8
 ♥ J987
 ♦ QJ962
 ♣ 93

South:
 ♠ A5
 ♥ AK10
 ♦ A873
 ♣ AKQ5

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
	AP		
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 228
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 1
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ AQ4
 ♥ AQ2
 ♦ AKQ8
 ♣ K73

South:
 ♠ 2
 ♥ 9
 ♦ 109532
 ♣ J106542

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 229
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 3
 South HCP: 22
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ 863
 ♥ Q65
 ♦ 102
 ♣ J8763

South:
 ♠ K1075
 ♥ A
 ♦ AKQ3
 ♣ AQ104

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
	AP		
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 230
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 28
 South HCP: 6
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ KQJ4
 ♥ AK2
 ♦ AK
 ♣ AKJ6

South:
 ♠ A63
 ♥ 10975
 ♦ 10763
 ♣ Q9

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 231
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 7
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:
 ♠ Q8643
 ♥ 8
 ♦ J65
 ♣ A953

South:
 ♠ AJ107
 ♥ AKQ
 ♦ AK4
 ♣ K102

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6♠	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 227	♠ A5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK10	
Vul: NS	♦ A873	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AKQ5	

Board: 228	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9	
Vul: None	♦ 109532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ J106542	

Board: 229	♠ K1075	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ3	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AQ104	

Board: 230	♠ A63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10975	
Vul: Both	♦ 10763	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ Q9	

Board: 231	♠ AJ107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ	
Vul: NS	♦ AK4	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ K102	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 227
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 24
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ Q8
♥ J987
♦ QJ962
♣ 93

South:
♠ A5
♥ AK10
♦ A873
♣ AKQ5

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
	AP		
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 228
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 24
South HCP: 1
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ AQ4
♥ AQ2
♦ AKQ8
♣ K73

South:
♠ 2
♥ 9
♦ 109532
♣ J106542

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 229
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 3
South HCP: 22
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 863
♥ Q65
♦ 102
♣ J8763

South:
♠ K1075
♥ A
♦ AKQ3
♣ AQ104

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
	AP		
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 230
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 28
South HCP: 6
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ KQJ4
♥ AK2
♦ AK
♣ AKJ6

South:
♠ A63
♥ 10975
♦ 10763
♣ Q9

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 231
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 24
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ Q8643
♥ 8
♦ J65
♣ A953

South:
♠ AJ107
♥ AKQ
♦ AK4
♣ K102

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6♠	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 232	♠ AK93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ	
Vul: None	♦ AJ6	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ KQ3	

Board: 233	♠ KQ104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q965	
Vul: None	♦ 10652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 4	

Board: 234	♠ AQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ8	
Vul: None	♦ KQ	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AJ106	

Board: 235	♠ QJ8765	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 105	
Vul: NS	♦ Q96	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ K4	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 232	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK93	♠ 76		2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Vul: None	♥ AKJ	♥ Q8762	Pass	4♥	AP	
North HCP: 25	♦ AJ6	♦ K10	1. Benjamin 2D			
South HCP: 5	♣ KQ3	♣ 9876	2. bidable suit			
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 233	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KQ104	♠ A2				2♦ ¹
Vul: None	♥ Q965	♥ A	Pass	3NT ²	Pass	6NT
North HCP: 7	♦ 10652	♦ AKJ7	AP			
South HCP: 23	♣ 4	♣ AQJ752	1. Benjamin 2D			
Contract: 6N N			2. strong			

Board: 234	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ5	♠ J1093		2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Vul: None	♥ AKQ8	♥ 72	Pass	3NT	AP	
North HCP: 25	♦ KQ	♦ J10542	1. Benjamin 2D			
South HCP: 4	♣ AJ106	♣ Q8	2. weak			
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 235	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ QJ8765	♠ A				2♦ ¹
Vul: NS	♥ 105	♥ AKQ	Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 8	♦ Q96	♦ AKJ104	Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 24	♣ K4	♣ QJ86	Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ³
Contract: 6♦ S			Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♦ ⁵
			Pass	6♦	AP	
			1. Benjamin 2D			
			2. bidable suit			
			3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
			4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
			5. A=1/5 or 4/5			

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 232	♠ 76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q8762	
Vul: None	♦ K10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 9876	

Board: 233	♠ A2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ7	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AQJ752	

Board: 234	♠ J1093	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 72	
Vul: None	♦ J10542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ Q8	

Board: 235	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ104	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ QJ86	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 232

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 25

South HCP: 5

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ AK93

♥ AKJ

♦ AJ6

♣ KQ3

South:

♠ 76

♥ Q8762

♦ K10

♣ 9876

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 2♥²

Pass 4♥ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

Board: 233

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 23

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ KQ104

♥ Q965

♦ 10652

♣ 4

South:

♠ A2

♥ A

♦ AKJ7

♣ AQJ752

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 3NT² Pass 6NT

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. strong

Board: 234

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 25

South HCP: 4

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AQ5

♥ AKQ8

♦ KQ

♣ AJ106

South:

♠ J1093

♥ 72

♦ J10542

♣ Q8

West North East South

2♦¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3NT AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 235

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 24

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ QJ8765

♥ 105

♦ Q96

♣ K4

South:

♠ A

♥ AKQ

♦ AKJ104

♣ QJ86

West North East South

2♦¹

Pass 2♠² Pass 3♦

Pass 3♠ Pass 3NT

Pass 4♦ Pass 4♥³

Pass 4NT⁴ Pass 5♦⁵

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

5. A=1/5 or 4/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 236	♠ A97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ843	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ A10	

Board: 237	♠ 63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10753	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ9762	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 4	

Board: 238	♠ K92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ32	
Vul: None	♦ AK2	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AK	

Board: 239	♠ 108754	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 109	
Vul: Both	♦ Q82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ 852	

Board: 240	♠ KQ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ	
Vul: None	♦ J10	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AKQ4	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 236
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 23
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 7N S

North:
 ♠ A97
 ♥ AK
 ♦ AKJ843
 ♣ A10

South:
 ♠ KJ1085
 ♥ Q53
 ♦ 9
 ♣ KQ63

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	5♥
Pass	5♠ ⁵	Pass	7NT
AP			

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. no ♠ queen

Board: 237
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 5
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ 63
 ♥ 10753
 ♦ KQ9762
 ♣ 4

South:
 ♠ KQ7
 ♥ AKJ8
 ♦ A105
 ♣ AK2

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

Board: 238
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 25
 South HCP: 4
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ K92
 ♥ AKJ32
 ♦ AK2
 ♣ AK

South:
 ♠ A85
 ♥ 1097
 ♦ 765
 ♣ 9652

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 239
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 2
 South HCP: 25
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ 108754
 ♥ 109
 ♦ Q82
 ♣ 852

South:
 ♠ AKJ
 ♥ AKJ4
 ♦ AK5
 ♣ Q107

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	4♠
AP			

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

Board: 240

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 25

South HCP: 1

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ KQ3

♥ AKQJ

♦ J10

♣ AKQ4

South:

♠ J74

♥ 106543

♦ 82

♣ 1085

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
--	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 236	♠ KJ1085	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q53	
Vul: EW	♦ 9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ KQ63	

Board: 237	♠ KQ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ8	
Vul: NS	♦ A105	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AK2	

Board: 238	♠ A85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1097	
Vul: None	♦ 765	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ 9652	

Board: 239	♠ AKJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ4	
Vul: Both	♦ AK5	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ Q107	

Board: 240	♠ J74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 106543	
Vul: None	♦ 82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ 1085	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 236
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 23
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 7N S

North:
 ♠ A97
 ♥ AK
 ♦ AKJ843
 ♣ A10

South:
 ♠ KJ1085
 ♥ Q53
 ♦ 9
 ♣ KQ63

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	5♥
Pass	5♠ ⁵	Pass	7NT
AP			

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. no ♠ queen

Board: 237
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 5
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ 63
 ♥ 10753
 ♦ KQ9762
 ♣ 4

South:
 ♠ KQ7
 ♥ AKJ8
 ♦ A105
 ♣ AK2

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

Board: 238
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 25
 South HCP: 4
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ K92
 ♥ AKJ32
 ♦ AK2
 ♣ AK

South:
 ♠ A85
 ♥ 1097
 ♦ 765
 ♣ 9652

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			

1. Benjamin 2D
2. weak

Board: 239
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 2
 South HCP: 25
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ 108754
 ♥ 109
 ♦ Q82
 ♣ 852

South:
 ♠ AKJ
 ♥ AKJ4
 ♦ AK5
 ♣ Q107

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	4♠
AP			

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

Board: 240

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 25

South HCP: 1

Contract: 4♥ S

North:

♠ KQ3

♥ AKQJ

♦ J10

♣ AKQ4

South:

♠ J74

♥ 106543

♦ 82

♣ 1085

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
--	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Benjamin 2D

2. bidable suit

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 241	♠ KJ9873	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ6	
Vul: Both	♦ 109	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 83	

Board: 242	♠ AKQ3	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ8753	
Vul: None	♦ 10	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AK	

Board: 243	♠ 1065	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 62	
Vul: NS	♦ Q109	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ 98642	

Board: 244	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A732	
Vul: None	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ AK9852	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 241
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 7
 South HCP: 27
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ KJ9873
 ♥ QJ6
 ♦ 109
 ♣ 83

South:
 ♠ AQ
 ♥ K87
 ♦ AKQJ
 ♣ AKJ10

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	3NT
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Quantitative 4NT			

Board: 242
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 22
 South HCP: 4
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ AKQ3
 ♥ AQ8753
 ♦ 10
 ♣ AK

South:
 ♠ 4
 ♥ J96
 ♦ 543
 ♣ QJ10872

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
3♦	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 243
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 2
 South HCP: 22
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ 1065
 ♥ 62
 ♦ Q109
 ♣ 98642

South:
 ♠ AQJ973
 ♥ AK7
 ♦ A75
 ♣ A

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 244
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 22
 South HCP: 6
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ AK
 ♥ A732
 ♦ A
 ♣ AK9852

South:
 ♠ Q97
 ♥ K1095
 ♦ 852
 ♣ J63

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 241	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K87	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 27	♣ AKJ10	

Board: 242	♠ 4	West Bids 3♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J96	
Vul: None	♦ 543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 4	♣ QJ10872	

Board: 243	♠ AQJ973	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK7	
Vul: NS	♦ A75	You bid first.
HCP: 22	♣ A	

Board: 244	♠ Q97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K1095	
Vul: None	♦ 852	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ J63	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 241
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 7
 South HCP: 27
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ KJ9873
 ♥ QJ6
 ♦ 109
 ♣ 83

South:
 ♠ AQ
 ♥ K87
 ♦ AKQJ
 ♣ AKJ10

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2♠ ²	Pass	3NT
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Quantitative 4NT			

Board: 242
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 22
 South HCP: 4
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ AKQ3
 ♥ AQ8753
 ♦ 10
 ♣ AK

South:
 ♠ 4
 ♥ J96
 ♦ 543
 ♣ QJ10872

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
3♦	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			

Board: 243
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 2
 South HCP: 22
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ 1065
 ♥ 62
 ♦ Q109
 ♣ 98642

South:
 ♠ AQJ973
 ♥ AK7
 ♦ A75
 ♣ A

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 244
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 22
 South HCP: 6
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ AK
 ♥ A732
 ♦ A
 ♣ AK9852

South:
 ♠ Q97
 ♥ K1095
 ♦ 852
 ♣ J63

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♣	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 245	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 109762	
Vul: NS	♦ K9543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ J10	

Board: 246	♠ AJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K76	
Vul: EW	♦ AK73	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AKQ	

Board: 247	♠ J754	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 109865	
Vul: EW	♦ 5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 1	♣ 862	

Board: 248	♠ AJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A3	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ10	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AQ105	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 245

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 24

Contract: 7♥ N

North:

♠ A
♥ 109762
♦ K9543
♣ J10

South:

♠ K1097
♥ AKQ5
♦ AJ
♣ AK3

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹

Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♣ ⁵
Pass	7♥	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♥ queen and ♣ king

Board: 246

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 11

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AJ2
♥ K76
♦ AK73
♣ AKQ

South:

♠ KQ10
♥ AQ3
♦ 108
♣ 109752

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT ²

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Benjamin 2D
2. strong

Board: 247

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 1

South HCP: 25

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ J754
♥ 109865
♦ 5
♣ 862

South:

♠ AQ862
♥ KQJ
♦ AQ4
♣ AK

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹

Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	4♥
AP			

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

Board: 248

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 6

Contract: 7♠ S

North:

♠ AJ2
♥ A3
♦ AKQ10
♣ AQ105

South:

♠ KQ9643
♥ 8
♦ J742
♣ 64

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²

Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	7♠
AP			

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 245	♠ K1097	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ5	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AK3	

Board: 246	♠ KQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ3	
Vul: EW	♦ 108	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 109752	

Board: 247	♠ AQ862	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ4	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AK	

Board: 248	♠ KQ9643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 8	
Vul: Both	♦ J742	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 64	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 245

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 24

Contract: 7♥ N

North:

♠ A
♥ 109762
♦ K9543
♣ J10

South:

♠ K1097
♥ AKQ5
♦ AJ
♣ AK3

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹

Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	4♥
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5♠	Pass	6♣ ⁵
Pass	7♥	AP	

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. ♥ queen and ♣ king

Board: 246

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 11

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AJ2
♥ K76
♦ AK73
♣ AKQ

South:

♠ KQ10
♥ AQ3
♦ 108
♣ 109752

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT ²

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Benjamin 2D
2. strong

Board: 247

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 1

South HCP: 25

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ J754
♥ 109865
♦ 5
♣ 862

South:

♠ AQ862
♥ KQJ
♦ AQ4
♣ AK

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹

Pass	2♥ ²	Pass	4♥
AP			

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit

Board: 248

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 24

South HCP: 6

Contract: 7♠ S

North:

♠ AJ2
♥ A3
♦ AKQ10
♣ AQ105

South:

♠ KQ9643
♥ 8
♦ J742
♣ 64

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♠ ²

Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	7♠
AP			

1. Benjamin 2D
2. bidable suit
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 249	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q1094	
Vul: EW	♦ K10942	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 543	
Board: 250	♠ AQ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ2	
Vul: Both	♦ A987	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ A	
Board: 251	♠ K72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q963	
Vul: NS	♦ 10984	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ 84	
Board: 252	♠ A5	East Doubles 4♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ8	
Vul: Both	♦ AK763	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ A3	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 249
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 5
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ 4
 ♥ Q1094
 ♦ K10942
 ♣ 543

South:
 ♠ AKJ3
 ♥ AK75
 ♦ A
 ♣ KQ109

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 250
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 7
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ AQ4
 ♥ AKQJ2
 ♦ A987
 ♣ A

South:
 ♠ 109
 ♥ 97
 ♦ K6532
 ♣ KJ94

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			

Board: 251
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 5
 South HCP: 26
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ K72
 ♥ Q963
 ♦ 10984
 ♣ 84

South:
 ♠ AQ8
 ♥ AK
 ♦ K763
 ♣ AKQJ

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 252
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 3
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ A5
 ♥ AKQ8
 ♦ AK763
 ♣ A3

South:
 ♠ QJ
 ♥ 976543
 ♦ 109
 ♣ 762

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT ³
Pass	4♣ ⁴	X	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♠ ⁶	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Cue bid, surplus			
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1			

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 249	♠ AKJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK75	
Vul: EW	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ KQ109	
Board: 250	♠ 109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 97	
Vul: Both	♦ K6532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ KJ94	
Board: 251	♠ AQ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK	
Vul: NS	♦ K763	You bid first.
HCP: 26	♣ AKQJ	
Board: 252	♠ QJ	East Doubles 4♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 976543	
Vul: Both	♦ 109	Partner bids first.
HCP: 3	♣ 762	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 249
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 5
 South HCP: 24
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ 4
 ♥ Q1094
 ♦ K10942
 ♣ 543

South:
 ♠ AKJ3
 ♥ AK75
 ♦ A
 ♣ KQ109

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 250
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 7
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ AQ4
 ♥ AKQJ2
 ♦ A987
 ♣ A

South:
 ♠ 109
 ♥ 97
 ♦ K6532
 ♣ KJ94

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. strong			

Board: 251
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 5
 South HCP: 26
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ K72
 ♥ Q963
 ♦ 10984
 ♣ 84

South:
 ♠ AQ8
 ♥ AK
 ♦ K763
 ♣ AKQJ

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. weak			

Board: 252
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 24
 South HCP: 3
 Contract: 6♥ S

North:
 ♠ A5
 ♥ AKQ8
 ♦ AK763
 ♣ A3

South:
 ♠ QJ
 ♥ 976543
 ♦ 109
 ♣ 762

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2♥ ²
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT ³
Pass	4♣ ⁴	X	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♠ ⁶	Pass	6♥
AP			
1. Benjamin 2D			
2. bidable suit			
3. Cue bid, surplus			
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1			

North hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 253	♠ 105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q962	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ865	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 98	

Board: 254	♠ AK543	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 27	♣ AK	

Board: 255	♠ J52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 86	
Vul: NS	♦ K10952	Partner bids first.
HCP: 5	♣ J94	

Board: 256	♠ AJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ8	
Vul: EW	♦ K2	You bid first.
HCP: 25	♣ AKJ92	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 253

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 24

Contract: 5♥ S

North:

♠ 105

♥ Q962

♦ KJ865

♣ 98

South:

♠ AQ6

♥ AJ43

♦ A

♣ AKQ107

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹

Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 254

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 27

South HCP: 2

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AK543

♥ QJ

♦ AKQJ

♣ AK

South:

♠ J9

♥ 963

♦ 10872

♣ J962

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²

Pass	3♠	Pass	4♣
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 255

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 23

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ J52

♥ 86

♦ K10952

♣ J94

South:

♠ AQ96

♥ AK

♦ A

♣ AQ10752

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹

Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ³
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♣
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 256

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 25

South HCP: 0

Contract: 5♣ N

North:

♠ AJ

♥ AKQ8

♦ K2

♣ AKJ92

South:

♠ 63

♥ 64

♦ 10743

♣ 76543

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²

Pass	3♣	Pass	5♣
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

South hands (Practice Page)

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing

Board: 253	♠ AQ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ43	
Vul: NS	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 24	♣ AKQ107	

Board: 254	♠ J9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 963	
Vul: EW	♦ 10872	Partner bids first.
HCP: 2	♣ J962	

Board: 255	♠ AQ96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK	
Vul: NS	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 23	♣ AQ10752	

Board: 256	♠ 63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 64	
Vul: EW	♦ 10743	Partner bids first.
HCP: 0	♣ 76543	

Benjamin 2!D Game Forcing Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 253

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 6

South HCP: 24

Contract: 5♥ S

North:

♠ 105

♥ Q962

♦ KJ865

♣ 98

South:

♠ AQ6

♥ AJ43

♦ A

♣ AKQ107

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹

Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	3♦	Pass	3♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 254

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 27

South HCP: 2

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AK543

♥ QJ

♦ AKQJ

♣ AK

South:

♠ J9

♥ 963

♦ 10872

♣ J962

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²

Pass	3♠	Pass	4♣
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

Board: 255

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 5

South HCP: 23

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ J52

♥ 86

♦ K10952

♣ J94

South:

♠ AQ96

♥ AK

♦ A

♣ AQ10752

West	North	East	South
			2♦ ¹

Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ³
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♣
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 256

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 25

South HCP: 0

Contract: 5♣ N

North:

♠ AJ

♥ AKQ8

♦ K2

♣ AKJ92

South:

♠ 63

♥ 64

♦ 10743

♣ 76543

West	North	East	South
	2♦ ¹	Pass	2NT ²

Pass	3♣	Pass	5♣
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Benjamin 2D

2. weak